



**South Salt Lake City Council  
REGULAR MEETING AGENDA**

Public notice is hereby given that the South Salt Lake City Council will hold a Regular Meeting on **Wednesday, April 24, 2024**, in the City Council Chambers, 220 East Morris Avenue, Suite 200, commencing at **7:00 p.m.**, or as soon thereafter as possible.

To watch the meeting live click the link below to join:

<https://zoom.us/j/93438486912>

Watch recorded City Council meetings at: [youtube.com/@SouthSaltLakeCity](https://www.youtube.com/@SouthSaltLakeCity)

**CITY COUNCIL**

**MEMBERS:**

LEANNE HUFF  
COREY THOMAS  
SHARLA BYNUM  
NICK MITCHELL  
PAUL SANCHEZ  
NATALIE PINKNEY  
CLARISSA WILLIAMS

Conducting Council Chair Sergeant at Arms  
Clarissa Williams, At-Large  
Sharla Bynum  
South Salt Lake PD

**Opening Ceremonies**

- 1. Welcome/Introductions  
Clarissa Williams
- 2. Pledge of Allegiance  
Corey Thomas

**Approval of Minutes**

- March 27<sup>th</sup>, Work Meeting
- March 27<sup>th</sup>, Regular Meeting

**No Action Comments**

- 1. Scheduling  
City Recorder
- 2. Public Comments/Questions
  - a. Response to Comments/Questions  
(at the discretion of the conducting Council Member)
- 3. Mayor Comments
- 4. City Attorney Comments
- 5. City Council Comments
- 6. Information
  - a. Housing Month Proclamation  
Mayor Wood

ARIEL ANDRUS  
CITY RECORDER  
220 E MORRIS AVE  
SUITE 200  
SOUTH SALT LAKE  
UTAH  
84115  
P 801.483.6019  
F 801.464.6770  
SSLC.GOV

**Action Items**

**Appointments by the Mayor**

- 1. Elias McQuaid - Civilian Review Board Alternate Member  
Mayor Wood

**Unfinished Business**

- 1. A Resolution of the South Salt Lake City Council Authorizing the South Salt Lake City Police Department to Dispose of Unclaimed or Confiscated Firearms in the South Salt Lake Police Department Possession.  
Tiffany Kalinowski

See page two for continuation of Agenda

**New Business**

1. A Resolution of the South Salt Lake City Council  
Appointing an Individual to the South Salt Lake Valley  
Mosquito Abatement District Board of Directors. Sharla Bynum
  
2. A Resolution of the South Salt Lake City Council  
Authorizing the Issuance and Sale of Not More Than  
\$50,000,000 Aggregate Principal Amount of Sales Tax  
Revenue Bonds, Series 2024; and Related Matters. Jonathan Weidenhamer

**Motion for Closed Meeting**

**Adjourn**

Posted April 19,2024

Those needing auxiliary communicative aids or other services for this meeting should contact Ariel Andrus at 801-483-6019, giving at least 24 hours' notice.

In accordance with State Statute and Council Policy, one or more Council Members may be connected electronically.

**Public Comments/Question Policy**

Time is made available for anyone in the audience to address the Council and/or Mayor concerning matters pertaining to City business. When a member of the audience addresses the Council and/or Mayor, they will come to the podium and state their name and City they reside in. The Public will be asked to limit their remarks/questions to three (3) minutes each. The conducting Council Member shall have discretion as to who will respond to a comment/question. In all cases the criteria for response will be that comments/questions must be pertinent to City business, that there are no argumentative questions and no personal attacks. Some comments/questions may have to wait for a response until the next regular council meeting. The conducting Council Member will inform a citizen when they have used the allotted time. Grievances by City employees must be processed in accordance with adopted personnel rules.

Have a question or concern? Call the connect line 801-464-6757 or email [connect@sslc.gov](mailto:connect@sslc.gov)



## Employment Application | Submitted: 05-Jan-2024

AAA

Elias McQuaid

Civilian Review Board Member

- ☎ [Redacted]
- ✉ [Redacted]
- 🏠 [Redacted]

**Job Location** - South Salt Lake, UT  
**Department** - Civilian Review Board  
**Source** - City of South Salt Lake Website

South Salt Lake, UT 84115  
USA

### Employment History

Beginning with the present or most recent experience, account for all employment up to the last ten (10) years.

*Note: If you are unable to provide a phone number, you will need to enter 000-000-0000. If you are unable to provide an email address, you will need to enter noreply@noemail.com*

---

### Park City School district - Current Employer

**Job Title:** School psychologist

**Supervisor Name:** Jaclyn Knapp

**Dates Employed From:** Jan/2019

**Address:** [Redacted]

**Dates Employed To:** Currently Employed

**Phone:** [Redacted]

**Employment Length:** 5 years, 3 months **Position Type:** Full-Time

**May We Contact?** Yes

**Duties:** Assessment and evaluation of students with disabilities or suspected disabilities. Writing psychoeducational reports and presenting findings to teams including school staff and parents. Consultation with teachers and school staff on appropriate strategies for working with disabled students. Ensuring special education laws and best practices are followed.

**Reason For Leaving:** Currently Employed

### Employment Additional Questions

The applicant did not answer any Additional Questions

### Education

List below your educational background, including high school, all colleges, trade and military service schools.

## Syracuse University | College or University

**Degree:** BA  
**Major:** Psychology  
**Location:** Syracuse, NY, UNITED STATES

**Graduated?** Yes  
**Years Attended:** 2007-2011

## Worcester State University | Graduate School

**Degree:** Masters and Education Specialist  
**Major:** School Psychology  
**Location:** Worcester, MA, UNITED STATES

**Graduated?** Yes  
**Years Attended:** 2012-2015

### Education Additional Questions

The applicant did not answer any Additional Questions

### Resume

You can provide us with your resume here. You may either upload a file containing a formatted version, or cut & paste a text version in the space provided.

There are no files uploaded for this applicant.

### Text Only Resume

Elias McQuaid

[Redacted] | [Redacted] 84115 | [Redacted]

EDUCATION                      Education Specialist in School Psychology  
WORCESTER STATE UNIVERSITY  
May 2016

Master of Education in School Psychology  
WORCESTER STATE UNIVERSITY  
Dec 2015  
Major: School Psychology

Bachelor of Arts in Psychology  
SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY  
May 2011  
Major: Psychology, Minor: Music History and Cultures  
Graduated Cum Laude

LICENSURE                      Nationally Certified School Psychologist (NCSP)  
Professional Educator License for the State of Utah - Level 1 -  
School Psychologist (K-12)  
School Psychologist - The Commonwealth of Massachusetts Department of Elementary and  
Secondary Education

SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGY EXPERIENCE  
Park City School District    Jan 2019 - Current

Park City, Utah

Full time school psychologist for the entire school district.

Maynard Public Schools

Maynard, MA

Sept - Dec 2018

Part time contract school psychologist helping with testing, report writing, iep meetings, and consultation.

Ashland Public Schools

Ashland, MA

Sept - Dec 2018

Part time contract school psychologist at a large K-2 elementary school covering a maternity leave. Responsibilities included psych testing including academic, direct service for social emotional goals, consultation, and crisis management.

Tooele School District

Tooele County, UT

2017-18 school year

Full time contract school psychologist serving pre-k up to 22 across a large district.

Davis School District

Davis County, UT

2016-17 school year

Full time contract school psychologist at two large elementary schools (PreK-6 and K-6)

#### INTERNSHIP

Sarah Gibbons Middle School

Westborough, MA

2015-16 school year

Full time intern (1200+ hours) working with trilingual school psychologist Dr. Chris Lopes, experienced full spectrum of school psychologist roles and responsibilities including: counseling; cognitive, achievement, and social/emotional assessment; report writing; and crisis management

Member of Crisis Team: collaborated with team members to manage and mitigate social, academic, and disciplinary issues throughout the year involving both faculty and students

Diverse 7th and 8th grade population with a variety of special education needs and services

Strong emphasis on counseling: managed six individual cases and two co-lead counseling groups with focuses on social skills, executive functioning deficits, and autism spectrum disorders

Weekly consultations with special education teachers to collaborate and advise on high needs cases

Regularly de-escalated and redirected students frequently in crisis and needing special assistance and support

#### RELATED EXPERIENCE

##### COACHING

Worcester Polytechnic Institute

2014-2016

Worcester, MA

Faculty position as Men's Ultimate Frisbee Coach and gym class

Permanent Substitute Teacher

Elmcrest Early Education Center

Summer 2010 and Spring 2013

Syracuse, NY

Permanent Preschool Substitute Teacher: helped organize and manage a 10- 14 child

preschool special needs classroom with 2-4 other teachers  
 Worked directly with special education teachers to execute daily activity plans and special events

#### TRAINING

NASP 2018 Annual Convention in Chicago, IL Feb 13-16, 2018  
 PREPaRE School Crisis Prevention & Intervention Training Workshop 1/17/2015  
 WISC-5: New Developments Presented by Dr. Michael Grau, 11/17/2014

#### PROFESSIONAL MEMBERSHIPS

National Association of School Psychologists (NASP)

## Admin Uploaded Files

There are no admin uploaded files for this applicant.

## References

Please fill out the information below regarding references.

*Note: If you are unable to provide a phone number, you will need to enter 000-000-0000. If you are unable to provide an email address, you will need to enter noreply@noemail.com*

### Robyn Byroad

Company:  
 Occupation: Nurse  
 Years Known: 7

Phone: 2 [REDACTED]  
 Email:

### Marcia Marino

Company:  
 Occupation: Accountant  
 Years Known: 34

Phone: [REDACTED]  
 Email:

### Kevin Montgomery

Company:  
 Occupation: Engineer  
 Years Known: 3

Phone: [REDACTED]  
 Email:

## Job Questions

CRB | Score Total - 0

### Interests and Experience

Please share with us your reasons for wanting to be on the SSL Citizen Review Board:

Question	Answer	Score	Disqualifier?
----------	--------	-------	---------------

<p><b>Please share with us your reasons for wanting to be on the SSL Citizen Review Board. *</b></p>	<p>I am passionate about serving my community and believe that participating in the ssl citizen review board provides an interesting and unique opportunity to contribute to the local criminal justice system. I value accountability, transparency and fairness and want to help ensure these principles are upheld.</p>
<p><b>Are you a resident of South Salt Lake or do you own/represent a business located in the city? *</b></p>	<p>Yes 0</p>
<p><b>If you own/represent a business in South Salt Lake, please list business name and location.</b></p>	<p>This question was not answered.</p>
<p><b>Are you currently a Law Enforcement Officer? *</b></p>	<p>No 0</p>
<p><b>Are you currently serving on any other city committees or councils? *</b></p>	<p>No 0</p>
<p><b>If yes, please list:</b></p>	<p>This question was not answered.</p>
<p><b>Do you have previous experience serving on other city committees or councils? *</b></p>	<p>No 0</p>
<p><b>If yes, please explain:</b></p>	<p>This question was not answered.</p>
<p><b>List any community service/activities (past or present):</b></p>	<p>I serve as the president of a local nonprofit disc golf club and have been a board member for two years. I also am a building representative for the union at my workplace.</p>
<p><b>List any civic/professional experience or organization memberships:</b></p>	<p>I have been a practicing school psychologist in Utah for the last 7 years.</p>
<p><b>Other pertinent information:</b></p>	<p>I am confident that I could be valued participate and that my analytical skills and ability to communication productively would allow me provide constructive feedback on cases presented.</p>

Additional Questions

Personal Information | Score Total - 0

Question	Answer	Score	Disqualifier?
Do you have any relatives working for South Salt Lake? *	No	0	
Please list their name:	This question was not answered.		
Are you 18 years or older? *	Yes	0	
Have you ever been employed by South Salt Lake? *	No	0	
Are you aware of any physical disabilities that would prevent you from performing the duties of the position for which you are applying: *	No	0	
Are you aware of any emotional or mental disabilities that would prevent you from performing the duties of the position for which you are applying: *	No	0	

Applicant Statement



I certify that the facts contained in this application are true and complete to the best of my knowledge and understand that any misstatement of material facts may subject me to disqualification, dismissal or even criminal proceedings. I authorize investigation of all statements contained herein and the references listed above to give you any and all information concerning my previous or current employment and any pertinent information they may have, personal or otherwise, and release all parties from all liability for any damage that may result from furnishing same to you. I understand that the top applicant will be tested for drugs following an offer of employment, and prior to beginning employment. The offer of employment shall be contingent upon submitting to and passing the drug test. I understand that refusal to take the test, test results reporting a presence of illegal drugs or narcotics, or the abuse of prescribed or non-prescribed drugs will result in withdrawing offer of employment and be cause for disqualifying an applicant from applying for any other City of South Salt Lake positions for a minimum of six (6) months. Applicants found to have been convicted of the illegal sale, manufacture or distribution of any narcotic/drug will be permanently rejected from future employment consideration with the City of South Salt Lake. I understand and agree that, if hired, my employment is for no definite period and may, regardless of the date of payment of my wages and salary, be terminated at any time without prior notice. I understand that any oral or written statements to the contrary are hereby disavowed and should not be relied upon by any prospective or existing employee.

Note: 1. Any applicant may be given any combination of the following: polygraph exam, written exam, agility exam, physical exam, psychological exam and oral interview as condition of employment.

2. Any applicant may be subject to an employment background investigation and a credit and/or criminal check, which may be ordered at any time during the employment and/or placement process.

If I am a commercial drivers license holder, I hereby authorize any employer listed above to provide the City with information for the purposes of investigation and qualifying me to drive a commercial motor vehicle as required and allowed by the U.S. Department of Transportation and Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulations.

I agree to the above.

**Signature:** Elias McQuaid

**Date:** 2024-01-05 11:06:29am

**IP Address:** 107.77.229.96

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

RESOLUTION NO. R2024-\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION OF THE SOUTH SALT LAKE CITY COUNCIL AUTHORIZING THE SOUTH SALT LAKE CITY POLICE DEPARTMENT TO DISPOSE OF UNCLAIMED OR CONFISCATED FIREARMS IN THE SOUTH SALT LAKE POLICE DEPARTMENT POSSESSION.

WHEREAS, the South Salt Lake City Police Department (SSLCPD) has acquired possession of firearms and ammunition as found Firearms, as evidence of a crime, or for safekeeping, the lists of which are attached hereto as Exhibits A and B, hereinafter referred to as “Firearms”;

WHEREAS, the SSLCPD is authorized, pursuant to Utah Code. Ann. §§ 77-11d-102, 77-11d-104 to dispose of Firearms if designated as lost or unclaimed, after reasonable steps have been taken to determine the identity and location of the owner and reasonable steps have been taken to notify the owner that the Firearm is in the possession of the SSLCPD and no owner claims such Firearms after the notice period lapses by selling or destroying the unclaimed Firearms, giving the Firearms to a state approved dealer to sell or destroy or transferring the Firearms to the Bureau of Forensic Services or another public forensic laboratory for testing;

WHEREAS, the SSLCPD has taken reasonable steps to determine the identity and location of the owner of the Firearms on the attached lists and reasonable steps to notify the owners of the Firearms that the Firearms are within the SSLCPD’s custody as lost or unclaimed, pursuant to Utah Code. Ann. § 77-11d-104 and has either been unsuccessful in determining ownership over the Firearms, has notified the apparent owner and has not received a timely response and are now proposing the disposition of said Firearms in Exhibit A by transfer to the Bureau of Forensic Services and the disposition of said Firearms in Exhibit B by transfer to a federally licensed dealer for destruction;

WHEREAS, the SSLCPD is authorized, pursuant to Utah Code. Ann. §§ 77-11A-403 and 77-11A-403 to dispose of Firearms in the SSLCPD’s custody as confiscated evidence, and the evidence is no longer needed, no longer returnable to the owner by either court order or case status or claimed by selling or destroying the unclaimed Firearms, giving the Firearms to a state approved dealer to sell or destroy or transferring the Firearms to the Bureau of Forensic Services or another public forensic laboratory for testing;

WHEREAS, the SSLCPD has received confirmation from the prosecuting agency that the Firearms are no longer needed as evidence and determined the Firearms are either unreturnable to the owner by court order or case status, or the Firearms are unclaimed and are now proposing the disposition of said Firearms in Exhibit A by transfer to the Bureau of Forensic Services and the disposition of said Firearms in Exhibit B by transfer to a federally licensed dealer for destruction;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the South Salt Lake City Council as follows:

1. The South Salt Lake City Police Department may dispose of the Firearms listed in Exhibit A by transferring the Firearms to the Bureau of the Forensic Science or another public forensic laboratory for testing.
2. The South Salt Lake City Police Department may dispose of the Firearms listed in Exhibit B by transferring the Firearms to a federally licensed dealer to cause the destruction of the Firearms.

APPROVED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of South Salt Lake, Utah on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2024.

BY THE CITY COUNCIL:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Sharla Bynum, Council Chair

City Council Vote as Recorded:

Huff: \_\_\_\_\_  
Thomas: \_\_\_\_\_  
Bynum: \_\_\_\_\_  
Mitchell: \_\_\_\_\_  
Sanchez: \_\_\_\_\_  
Pinkney: \_\_\_\_\_  
Williams: \_\_\_\_\_

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Ariel Andrus, City Recorder

Exhibit A

Firearms to be transferred to the Bureau of Forensic Services

# Firearms for the crime lab

Case number	Property number	Type	Serial number	Property Description	Reason	Crime Type
04G017091	33055	EVI	G186359	Winchester Model 670A 30-06	Case closed, owner has not responded	Theft
11G000553	81556	EVI	26390	Stoeger Cat. 7351 .45 Rifle	Cannot locate owner	Drug Offense
11G000870	81505	EVI	D8247	Hopkins & Allen Arms Co. .32 revolver	Case closed, owner has not responded	Robbery
11G003334	83581	EVI	52256	Astra-Unceta .22 short pistol	Cannot locate owner	Weapons Offense
11G003676	83867	EVI	395RP4457	Browning Arms .45 pistol	Case closed, owner has not responded	Weapons Offense
12G000122	88154	EVI	R17715	North American Arms Black Widow .22 Revolver	Cannot locate owner	Drug Offense
12G000162	87695	EVI	105942	Burgo .22 short	Case closed, owner has not responded	Weapons Offense
12G000831	88268	EVI	15004	Miroku Firearms .38 Special	Case closed, owner has not responded	Burglary
12G000831	88269	EVI	05569	uberti .45 Revolver	Case closed, owner has not responded	Burglary
12G002450	89694	EVI	188-97935	Sturm Ruger .223 Ranch Rifle	Case closed, owner has not responded	Weapons Offense
12G002450	89698	EVI	345	Harrington-Richardson Arms .38 Revolver	Cannot locate owner	Weapons Offense
12G003682	90824	EVI	052235	Cobra C22M .22 pistol	Case closed, owner has not responded	Weapons Offense
13G002691	97117	EVI	227-35609	Ruger Mark III .22 Target Pistol w/ scope	Cannot locate owner	Weapons Offense
13G004135	98432	EVI	CPA035976	F.I Industries Model D .380 pistol	Case closed, owner has not responded	Agg. Assault
13G004978	99200	EVI	R714514	Smith & Wesson Mod. 19-2 .357 Magnum Revolver	Case closed, owner has not responded	Weapons Offense
13G006161	100175	EVI	07-04-03667-97	RSA Enterprises Llama MiniMaxII .45	Cannot locate owner	Weapons Offense
13G007253	101289	EVI	12L14164	Chiappa Firearms Model 1911-22	Owner does not want	Suicide
14G001473	104984	EVI	32319329	Magnum Research Desert Eagle 9mm pistol	Cannot locate owner	Drug Offense
15G000075	111512	EVI	395RP6305	Browning Arms BDA .45 pistol	Owner does not want	Suicide
15G000479	111869	EVI	1259244	Bryco Arms Jennings T380 .380 pistol	Cannot locate owner	Drug Offense
15G002126	113583	EVI	SN013506	Beretta 9000S .40 pistol	Cannot locate owner	Restricted Person
15G005809	117426	EVI	RH73471A	Remington 1911R1S .45 pistol	Cannot locate owner	Weapons Offense
15G005880	117486	EVI	PK036513	Smith&Wesson PK380 Walther	Cannot locate owner	Drug Offense
15G006294	117945	EVI	PAY8727	Smith&Wesson SW9V	Cannot locate owner	Drug Offense
15G006478	118187	EVI	82065	Imperial Metal Prod. Inc. .22 revolver	Case closed, owner has not responded	Weapons Offense
16G000987	121946	EVI	SQE76415	Taurus PT957 9mm pistol	Cannot locate owner	Weapons Offense
17G008317	138653	EVI	MM85439H	Marlin Moriel 60SB w/ scope	Owner is deceased	Mental subject
18G000205	140460	EVI	46084	Navy Arms Colt Model 1862 replica .44 pistol	Cannot locate owner	Warrant
18G000755	141051	EVI	438474	Omega 900 .22 revolver	Cannot locate owner	DUI
18G001609	142256	EVI	07041207598	RSA Enterprises Llama MiniMaxII .45	Cannot locate owner	Shooting
18G001865	142333	EVI	CP077947	Cobra CA380 .380 pistol	Cannot locate owner	Weapons Offense
18G002232	142735	EVI	S480726X	Remington Model 870 Wingmaster 20 gauge	Cannot locate owner	Intoxication
18G003652	143954	EVI	1479182	Star, Bonifacio Echeverria PD .45	Cannot locate owner	Fleeing
18G003994	144456	EVI	409026	Stoeger Model 2000 12 gauge shotgun	Case closed, owner has not responded	Agg. Assault
18G004109	144392	EVI	1960578	Winchester Model 12 12 gauge	Guns forfeited per court	Weapons Offense
18G005087	145356	EVI	AM0038	Joe Firearms JOE-15 rifle	Case closed, owner has not responded	Weapon Offense
18G007391	147220	EVI	001528	American Arms PX .22	Case closed, owner has not responded	Drug Offense
18G008055	147776	EVI	K1746	Astra Interarms Constable II .380	Cannot locate owner	Weapons Offense

18G008316	148107	EVI	152857	Colt .32	Cannot locate owner	Burglary
18G008549	148457	EVI	DB1719072	Diamondback DB17 19072	Cannot locate owner	Shooting
18G008567	148398	EVI	108172	Remington 12 gauge shotgun	Case closed, owner has not responded	Vehicle Burglary
18G008971	148790	EVI	AAC532	Austrian Sporting Arms ISSC Handels M22 .22	Owner was deported	Weapons Offense
18G009571	149389	EVI	ACYW649	Glock 42 9mm	Case closed, owner has not responded	Drug Offense
19G002959	152206	EVI	2578	SOTA Arms receiver and barrel	Owner is deceased	Weapon Offense
19G002959	152207	EVI	16391314	Anderson Mfg. AM-15	Owner is deceased	Weapon Offense
19G002959	152210	EVI	US155668	Armalite M15 rifle	Owner is deceased	Weapon Offense
19G002959	152232	EVI	AR95936	Aero Precision X-15 receiver	Owner is deceased	Weapon Offense
20G010784	168554	SFK	NONE	Savage Arms 3D .22 LR	Cannot locate owner	Found property
LK2022-1013	LK151-1	SFK	EA2231	Kahr Arms P9 9mm	Cannot locate owner	Welfare Check
LK2022-36328	LK4950-1	SFK	ABJ898837	Taurus G3 9mm	Cannot locate owner	Found property
LK2022-41308	LK5577-1	SFK	255334C	Colt Govt. Model .45	Owner turned over for destruction	Safekeeping
LK2023-520	LK5868-1	SFK	CP086202	Cobra CA3805B .380	Owner turned over for destruction	Citizen Assist
LK2023-27877	LK9253-1	SFK	B2619007	Remington 597	Cannot locate owner	Found property

Exhibit B

Firearms to be transferred for destruction

Case number	Property number	Type	Serial number	Property Description	Reason	Crime Type
04G017091	33055	EVI	G186359	WinchesterModel 670A 30-06	Case closed, owner has not responded	Theft
04G017091	33101	EVI	4851427	Winchester Model 94 30-30	Case closed, owner has not responded	Theft
05G002408	35443	EVI	1057704	Springfield Model 1903 Mark I w/scope	Cannot locate owner	Restricted Person
05G002408	35441	EVI	G040291	Mossberg 12 gauge	Cannot locate owner	Restricted Person
08G005373	63452	EVI	1346519	Springfield Model 1903 30-06	Cannot locate owner	Weapons Offense
10G002804	75763	EVI	L3556496	Winchester 1300 Defender 12 gauge	Cannot locate owner	Weapons Offense
11G000553	81556	EVI	26390	Stoeger Cat. 7351 .45 Rifle	Cannot locate owner	Drug Offense
11G000870	81505	EVI	D8247	Hopkins & Allen Arms Co. .32 revolver	Case closed, owner has not responded	Robbery
11G001448	82068	EVI	084905	Lorcin L22 .22 Pistol	Cannot locate owner	Weapons Offense
11G003334	83581	EVI	52256	Astra-Unceta .22 short pistol	Cannot locate owner	Weapons Offense
11G003676	83867	EVI	395RP4457	Browning Arms .45 pistol	Case closed, owner has not responded	Weapons Offense
11G004938	84879	EVI	EF8622	KAHR Arms CW9 9mm pistol	Case closed, owner has not responded	Drug Offense
11G005014	84978	EVI	P143699	Hi-Point C9 9mm pistol	Cannot locate owner	Agg. Assault
11G006087	85793	EVI	PBV7341	Smith & Wesson SW40VE .40 pistol	Cannot locate owner	Weapons Offense
11G008190	87455	EVI	565256	Bryco Arms Model 48 .380 pistol	Case closed, owner has not responded	Weapons Offense
12G000122	88154	EVI	R17715	North American Arms Black Widow .22 Revolver	Cannot locate owner	Drug Offense
12G000162	87695	EVI	105942	Burgo .22 short	Case closed, owner has not responded	Weapons Offense
12G000831	88268	EVI	15004	Miroku Firearms .38 Special	Case closed, owner has not responded	Burglary
12G000831	88269	EVI	05569	uberti .45 Revolver	Case closed, owner has not responded	Burglary
12G001452	88784	EVI	RFA210	Glock 19 9mm pistol	Case closed, owner has not responded	Drug Offense
12G002321	89562	EVI	4116784	Phoenix Arms Model HP22 .22 pistol	Case closed, owner has not responded	Weapons Offense
12G002450	89697	EVI	1632DJ	Colt Frontier Scout .22	Cannot locate owner	Weapons Offense
12G002450	89694	EVI	188-97935	Sturm Ruger .223 Ranch Rifle	Case closed, owner has not responded	Weapons Offense
12G002450	89698	EVI	345	Harrington-Richardson Arms .38 Revolver	Cannot locate owner	Weapons Offense
12G003682	90824	EVI	052235	Cobra C22M .22 pistol	Case closed, owner has not responded	Weapons Offense
12G003941	91097	EVI	273876	Lorcin L380 .380 pistol	Owner is restricted	Agg. Assault
12G008043	94675	EVI	784267	Bryco Arms Model 59 9 mm pistol	Case closed, owner has not responded	Restricted Person
13G002691	97117	EVI	227-35609	Ruger Mark III .22 Target Pistol w/ scope	Cannot locate owner	Weapons Offense
13G003139	97487	EVI	P1453353	Hi-Point C9 9mm pistol	Cannot locate owner	Recovered gun
13G003316	97668	EVI	145882	Bryco Arms Jennings J-22 .22 pistol	Owner deceased	Weapons Offense
13G004135	98432	EVI	CPA035976	F.I Industries Model D .380 pistol	Case closed, owner has not responded	Agg. Assault
13G004135	98514	EVI	063564	Sterling Arms .25 auto pistol	Case closed, owner has not responded	Agg. Assault
13G004978	99200	EVI	R714514	Smith & Wesson Mod. 19-2 .357 Magnum Revolver	Case closed, owner has not responded	Weapons Offense
13G006161	100175	EVI	07-04-03667-97	RSA Enterprises Llama MiniMaxII .45	Cannot locate owner	Weapons Offense
13G006176	100200	EVI	BBS63085U	Beretta Model 21-A 22LR	Owner deceased	Full Arrest
13G006618	100676	EVI	321-31580	Ruger LC9 w/ laser 9mm pistol	Cannot locate owner	Weapons Offense
13G007138	101382	EVI	65959	Jennings Firearms .22	Owner restricted	Weapons Offense
13G007253	101289	EVI	12L14164	Chiappa Firearms Model 1911-22	Owner does not want	Suicide
13G008441	102539	EVI	AYC706US	Glock 17 9mm pistol	Case closed, owner has not responded	Weapon Offense
14G000895	103904	EVI	70SC55726	Colts PT F.A Combat Commander .45 pistol	Owner deceased	Assault



14G001473	104984	EVI	32319329	Magnum Research Desert Eagle 9mm pistol	Cannot locate owner	Drug Offense
14G002951	105847	EVI	S19910	Sterling Arms .25 auto pistol	Cannot locate owner	Dist. POCS
14G003184	106133	EVI	AP348734	Davis Industries Model P-380 .380 auto	Cannot locate owner	Agg. Assault
14G003287	106213	EVI	661-76304	Sturm, Ruger Model P90 .45 pistol	Cannot locate owner	Weapons Offense
14G004953	107679	EVI	SBP298	Glock 23 Gen. 4 .40 pistol	Owner does not want	Suicide
15G000075	111512	EVI	395RP6305	Browning Arms BDA .45 pistol	Owner does not want	Suicide
15G000479	111869	EVI	1259244	Bryco Arms Jennings T380 .380 pistol	Cannot locate owner	Drug Offense
15G000483	111883	EVI	HTM0019	Smith & Wesson M&P 40 Shield	Cannot locate owner	Drug Offense
15G001947	113410	EVI	1725810	Winchester Model 12 12 gauge	Owner does not want	Full Arrest
15G002126	113583	EVI	SN013506	Beretta 9000S .40 pistol	Cannot locate owner	Restricted Person
15G004045	115459	EVI	115459	Harrington-Richardson Arms .32 Revolver ****Very Rusted**	Cannot locate owner	Recovered stolen
15G004591	116018	EVI	HH153US	Glock 17 9mm pistol	Owner is restricted	Weapons Offense
15G005162	116707	EVI	849097	Bryco Arms Bryco 59 9mm pistol	Cannot locate owner	Weapons Offense
15G005486	117061	EVI	P1491257	Hi-Point C9 9mm pistol	Cannot locate owner	Agg. Assault
15G005809	117426	EVI	RH73471A	Remington 1911R1S .45 pistol	Cannot locate owner	Weapons Offense
15G005880	117486	EVI	PK036513	Smith&Wesson PK380 Walther	Cannot locate owner	Drug Offense
15G005880	117487	EVI	ECE7128	Smith & Wesson Bodyguard 380 .380 pistol	Cannot locate owner	Drug Offense
15G006294	117945	EVI	PAY8727	Smith&Wesson SW9V	Cannot locate owner	Drug Offense
15G006458	118168	EVI	P863014	Hi-Point CF380 .380	Guns forfeited per court	Drug Offense
15G006478	118187	EVI	82065	Imperial Metal Prod. Inc. .22 revolver	Case closed, owner has not responded	Weapons Offense
15G006568	118274	EVI	31-43151	Ruger Blackhawk .357 revolver	Cannot locate owner	Weapon Offense
15G006959	118994	EVI	G61173	North American Arms .22 revolver	Case closed, owner has not responded	Drug Offense
15G007197	118906	EVI	CBG873US	Glock 27 .40 pistol	Case closed, owner has not responded	Att. Robbery
15G007802	119605	EVI	236342	Lorcin Model L380 .380 pistol	Cannot locate owner	Weapons Offense
16G000833	121823	EVI	351-14791	Ruger Model 10/22 .22 pistol	Cannot locate owner	Agency Assist
16G000987	121946	EVI	SQE76415	Taurus PT957 9mm pistol	Cannot locate owner	Weapons Offense
16G002308	123499	EVI	U028292	Mossberg 12 gauge	Owner restricted	Weapon Offense
17G000925	130946	EVI	19-19625	Ruger MKII .22 pistol	Case closed, owner has not responded	Restricted Person
17G002648	132979	EVI	J7653	Kel-Tec P3AT .380 pistol	Cannot locate owner	Agg. Robbery
17G004298	134703	EVI	118981	Lorcin L25 .25 pistol	Case closed, owner has not responded	Domestic
17G007628	138009	EVI	US244735	HS Produkt Springfield XD 40 .40 pistol	Cannot locate owner	Weapons Offense
17G008317	138653	EVI	MM85439H	Marlin Model 60SB w/ scope	Owner is deceased	Mental subject
17G008317	138652	EVI	TJG45442	Taurus PT92AF 9mm pistol	Owner is deceased	Mental subject
17G009657	140197	EVI	BDCA075	Glock 19 9mm pistol	Owner is restricted	Shooting
17G009675	140150	EVI	640719	Bryco Jennings J22 .22 pistol	Owner is deceased	Drug Offense
18G000205	140460	EVI	46084	Navy Arms Colt Model 1862 replica .44 pistol	Cannot locate owner	Warrant
18G000599	140879	EVI	31847379	Ruger P95 9mm pistol	Cannot locate owner	Weapons Offense
18G000755	141051	EVI	438474	Omega 900 .22 revolver	Cannot locate owner	DUI
18G001609	142256	EVI	07041207598	RSA Enterprises Llama MiniMaxII .45	Cannot locate owner	Shooting
18G001692	142048	EVI	HMT8373	Smith&Wesson M+P Shield 9mm pistol	Cannot locate owner	Drug Offense

18G001865		142334	EVI	211911	Remington (Sawed Off) Model 10 12 gauge	Cannot locate owner	Weapons Offense
18G001865		142333	EVI	CP077947	Cobra CA380 .380 pistol	Cannot locate owner	Weapons Offense
18G002232		142735	EVI	S480726X	Remington Model 870 Wingmaster 20 gauge	Cannot locate owner	Intoxication
18G003110		143530	EVI	S3776785	Springfield XDS-9 9mm pistol	Cannot locate owner	Weapons Offense
18G003458		143808	EVI	VAK1264	Smith&Wesson Model 915 9mm model	Guns forfeited per court	Weapons Offense
18G003652		143953	EVI	34127246	Ruger P94 .40 pistol	Cannot locate owner	Fleeing
18G003652		143954	EVI	1479182	Star, Bonifacio Echeverria PD .45	Cannot locate owner	Fleeing
18G003652		143955	EVI	058756	A.A Arms AP9 9mm pistol	Cannot locate owner	Fleeing
18G003994		144456	EVI	409026	Stoeger Model 2000 12 gauge shotgun	Case closed, owner has not responded	Agg. Assault
18G004109		144392	EVI	1960578	Winchester Model 12 12 gauge	Guns forfeited per court	Weapons Offense
18G005087		145356	EVI	AM0038	Joe Firearms JOE-15 rifle	Case closed, owner has not responded	Weapon Offense
18G007232		147068	EVI	399206	Jimenez Arms J.A Nine 9mm	Case closed, owner has not responded	Drug Offense
18G007391		147220	EVI	001528	American Arms PX .22	Case closed, owner has not responded	Drug Offense
18G008055		147776	EVI	K1746	Astra Interarms Constable II .380	Cannot locate owner	Weapons Offense
18G008316		148107	EVI	152857	Colt .32	Cannot locate owner	Burglary
18G008549		148457	EVI	DB1719072	Diamondback DB17 19072	Cannot locate owner	Shooting
18G008549		148458	EVI	G1525US	Glock 23 Gen. 4 .40 pistol	Cannot locate owner	Shooting
18G008567		148398	EVI	108172	Remington 12 gauge shotgun	Case closed, owner has not responded	Vehicle Burglary
18G008971		148790	EVI	AAC532	Austrian Sporting Arms ISSC Handels M22 .22	Owner was deported	Weapons Offense
18G009571		149389	EVI	ACYW649	Glock 42 9mm	Case closed, owner has not responded	Drug Offense
19G002069		151395	EVI	UCS161	Glock 23 .40 pistol	Owner is restricted	Warrant
19G002959		152206	EVI	2578	SOTA Arms receiver and barrel	Owner is deceased	Weapon Offense
19G002959		152207	EVI	16391314	Anderson Mfg. AM-15	Owner is deceased	Weapon Offense
19G002959		152210	EVI	US155668	Armalite M15 rifle	Owner is deceased	Weapon Offense
19G002959		152232	EVI	AR95936	Aero Precision X-15 receiver	Owner is deceased	Weapon Offense
19G007179		156166	EVI	TLM76026	Taurus PT111 G2 9mm	Guns forfeited per court	DUI
19G009326		158119	EVI	DUY6762	Smith&Wesson SW40VE .40	Cannot locate owner	Assault
20G007933		165793	SFK	NONE	****SHOTGUN PIECES ONLY****	Case closed, owner has not responded	DUI
20G010784		168554	SFK	NONE	Savage Arms 3D .22 LR	Cannot locate owner	Found property
LK2022-1013	LK151-1		SFK	EA2231	Kahr Arms P9 9mm	Cannot locate owner	Welfare Check
LK2022-1674	LK269-1		EVI	371130148	Ruger LCP .380	Cannot locate owner	Weapon Offense
LK2022-12669	LK1843-1		SFK	G662108	Mossberg 500 12 gauge shotgun	Case closed, owner has not responded	Mental subject
LK2022-29676	LK4116-1		SFK	195940	Keystone Sporting Arms Crickett .22 rifle	Owner has not responded	DUI
LK2022-36328	LK4950-1		SFK	ABJ898837	Taurus G3 9mm	Cannot locate owner	Found property
LK2022-41308	LK5577-1		SFK	255334C	Colt Govt. Model .45	Owner turned over for destruction	Safekeeping
LK2023-520	LK5868-1		SFK	CP086202	Cobra CA3805B .380	Owner turned over for destruction	Citizen Assist
LK2023-1017	LK5925-1		SFK	BASG697	Glock 43 9mm	Cannot locate owner	Found property
LK2023-12161	LK7496-1		SFK	006093	Sterling Arms .25 auto pistol	Owner turned over for destruction	Citizen Assist
LK2023-27877	LK9253-1		SFK	B2619007	Remington 597	Cannot locate owner	Found property



## SOUTH SALT LAKE CITY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE MEMORANDUM

**TO:** Mayor and City Council  
**FROM:** Brianne Brass, Deputy City Attorney  
**DATE:** 04/24/2024  
**RE:** A RESOLUTION OF THE SOUTH SALT LAKE CITY COUNCIL AUTHORIZING THE SOUTH SALT LAKE CITY POLICE DEPARTMENT TO DISPOSE OF UNCLAIMED OR CONFISCATED FIREARMS IN THE SOUTH SALT LAKE POLICE DEPARTMENT POSSESSION.

---

Attached is a proposed Resolution allowing the South Salt Lake City Police Department ("PD") to dispose of firearms, firearm parts and accessories and ammunition ("Firearms") held in its possession by way of transfer to the Utah State Forensic Lab for testing purposes or through a private dealer for destruction, pursuant to U.C.A. § 77-11d-105, U.C.A. §. 77-11a-402, and U.C.A. §. 77-11a-403.

There are two lists attached to the Resolution. The first list in Exhibit A is a list of the Firearms the PD is requesting the approval of Council to transfer to the Bureau of Forensic Services. The second list, in Exhibit B, the PD is requesting Council approval to send to a federally licensed firearm dealer to be destroyed.

Police agencies have three options, pursuant to U.C.A. §. 77-11a-403 to dispose of confiscated or unclaimed firearms. The PD may sell or destroy the confiscated or unclaimed firearm to a federally licensed dealer and apply the proceeds to be put toward a public use. The PD may give the confiscated or unclaimed firearm to the state-approved dealer to sell or destroy in accordance with the terms of the agreement between the state-approved dealer and the state. Or lastly, the PD may transfer the confiscated or unclaimed firearm, after obtaining approval from the agency's legislative body to the Bureau of Forensic Services or another public forensic laboratory for testing.

First, before disposing of the firearms, the PD must determine if the firearms may be returned to the owners. Most of the Firearms listed on the spreadsheet have come into the possession of the PD as evidence of a crime. Because these Firearms were at one point seized as evidence of a crime, the PD is required to obtain the consent from the prosecuting agency that has jurisdiction over the matter for the disposition of the evidence. The PD has taken those requisite steps and gained the consent of the necessary agencies to dispose of those Firearms or the Firearms have been forfeited by court order or cannot be returned due to the owner's inability to possess the Firearm.

The other Firearms, not possessed as evidence, have come into the possession of the PD as lost, unclaimed or volunteered Firearms for safekeeping. The PD is allowed to dispose of Firearms that come into their possession as lost or unclaimed property if the PD goes through the following proper noticing steps in U.C.A. § 77-11d-105:

- Publish notice of its intent to dispose of the unclaimed Firearms on the Utah's Public Legal Notice Website; on the City's public website; and on a designated public place for the PD.
- Include within the notice: the general description of the item(s) and the date of intended disposition.
- Wait at least eight days after the date of publication and posting before disposing of the Firearms.

The PD has taken the necessary steps to determine if the Firearms are no longer needed as evidence from the appropriate prosecuting agencies, have determined whether the Firearms are able to be returned, provided notice where the owners are known and published notice pursuant to the state requirements of the anticipated disposition, giving time to possible owners to reach out and claim the Firearms and waited the requisite timeframes before moving forward with disposition. The Firearms listed are those remaining that have been unclaimed or deemed unfit for resale.

The PD is proposing and requesting Council approval by Resolution to transfer the Firearms listed in Exhibit A to the Bureau of Forensic Services and the Firearms listed in Exhibit B to a federally licensed dealer to destroy the Firearms. Approval of the accompanying resolution is necessary prior to the sale or destruction of all firearms or ammunition. If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me.

cc: City Recorder

**RESOLUTION NO. R2024-\_\_\_\_\_**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE SOUTH SALT LAKE CITY COUNCIL APPOINTING AN INDIVIDUAL TO THE SOUTH SALT LAKE VALLEY MOSQUITO ABATEMENT DISTRICT BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

WHEREAS, the South Salt Lake City Council met in regular meeting to consider, among other things, appointing an individual to fill a vacancy among the Trustees on the Board of the South Salt Lake Valley Mosquito Abatement District; and

WHEREAS, Utah Code § 17B-1-304 provides for the process of appointing or reappointing an individual at the end of a board member's term on the South Salt Lake Valley Mosquito Abatement District Board; and

WHEREAS, Utah Code § 17B-2a-704 provides that the legislative body of each municipality that is entirely or partly included within a mosquito abatement district shall appoint one member to the board of trustees; and

WHEREAS, Utah Code § 17B-1-302 provides qualification requirements for a South Salt Lake Valley Mosquito Abatement District Board member; and

WHEREAS, Utah Code Ann. Section 17B-1-303 provides that the term of each member shall be for four years; and

WHEREAS, South Salt Lake City Council Member Natalie Pinkney meets the qualification requirements of Utah Code §§ 17B-1-302 and 17B-2a-704 because the City of South Salt Lake is entirely within the South Salt Lake Valley Mosquito Abatement District and she is a member of the South Salt Lake City Council; and

WHEREAS, after careful consideration, the Council hereby determines that it is in the best interests of the residents of the City of South Salt Lake to appoint Natalie Pinkney as a Trustee on the Board of the South Salt Lake Valley Mosquito Abatement district;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of The City of South Salt Lake that Natalie Pinkney is hereby appointed to the Board of Trustees for the South Salt Lake Valley Mosquito Abatement District to represent the City of South Salt Lake.

(signatures appear on following page)  
(remainder of page intentionally left blank)

APPROVED AND ADOPTED by the South Salt Lake City Council, South Salt Lake, Utah, on this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

BY THE CITY COUNCIL:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Sharla Bynum  
Council Chair

City Council Vote as Recorded:

Bynum	_____
Huff	_____
Mitchell	_____
Pinkney	_____
Sanchez	_____
Thomas	_____
Williams	_____

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Ariel Andrus  
City Recorder

South Salt Lake, Utah

May 8, 2024

The City Council (the “Council”) of the city of South Salt Lake, Utah (the “City”), met in regular session at 220 East Morris Avenue, Suite 200, South Salt Lake, Utah at 7:00 p.m. on May 8, 2024, with the following members of the Council being present:

Sharla Bynum	Chair
LeAnne Huff	Councilmember
Nick Mitchell	Councilmember
Natalie Pinkney	Councilmember
Paul Sanchez	Councilmember
Corey Thomas	Councilmember
Clarissa J. Williams	Councilmember

Also present:

Cherie Wood	Mayor
Ariel Andrus	City Recorder

Absent:

After the meeting had been duly called to order and after other matters not pertinent to this resolution had been discussed, the City Recorder presented to the Council a Certificate of Compliance With Open Meeting Law with respect to this May 8, 2024 meeting, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

After due deliberation, the following Resolution was considered, fully discussed and adopted pursuant to motion made by \_\_\_\_\_ and seconded by \_\_\_\_\_.

The resolution is as follows:

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF NOT MORE THAN \$50,000,000 AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SALES TAX REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2024 (THE “SERIES 2024 BONDS”); FIXING THE MAXIMUM AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS, THE MAXIMUM NUMBER OF YEARS OVER WHICH THE SERIES 2024 BONDS MAY MATURE, THE MAXIMUM INTEREST RATE WHICH THE SERIES 2024 BONDS MAY BEAR, AND THE MAXIMUM DISCOUNT FROM PAR AT WHICH THE SERIES 2024 BONDS MAY BE SOLD; DELEGATING TO CERTAIN OFFICERS OF THE CITY THE AUTHORITY TO APPROVE THE FINAL TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS WITHIN THE PARAMETERS SET FORTH HEREIN; PROVIDING FOR THE POSTING OF A NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING AND BONDS TO BE ISSUED; PROVIDING FOR THE RUNNING OF A CONTEST PERIOD; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION BY THE CITY OF AN INDENTURE OF TRUST, BOND PURCHASE CONTRACT AND OTHER DOCUMENTS NECESSARY FOR THE ISSUANCE OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE USE AND DISTRIBUTION OF A PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT AND AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT; AUTHORIZING THE TAKING OF ALL OTHER ACTIONS NECESSARY TO THE CONSUMMATION OF THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED BY THIS RESOLUTION; AND RELATED MATTERS.

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of the Local Government Bonding Act, Title 11, Chapter 14, Utah Code Annotated 1953, as amended (the “Act”), the City Council (the “Council”) of the city of South Salt Lake, Utah (the “City”), is authorized to issue bonds for the municipal purposes set forth in the Act; and

WHEREAS, subject to the limitations set forth herein, the City desires to issue its Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 (the “Series 2024 Bonds”) (to be issued in one or more series and with such other series or title designation(s) as may be determined by the City), to (a) finance the construction of a new public works building, land purchases, and all related improvements (collectively, the “Project”), (b) fund any required deposit to a reserve fund, and (c) pay costs of issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds pursuant to this Resolution, a General Indenture of Trust (the “General Indenture”), as supplemented by a Supplemental Indenture of Trust (the “Supplemental Indenture” and together with the General Indenture, the “Indenture”), with said Indenture in substantially the form presented to the meeting at which this Resolution was adopted and which is attached hereto as Exhibit B; and

WHEREAS, the Act provides that prior to issuing bonds, an issuing entity must (a) give notice of its intent to issue such bonds and (b) hold a public hearing to receive input from the public with respect to (i) the issuance of the bonds and (ii) the potential economic impact that the improvement, facility or property for which the bonds pay all or part of the cost will have on the private sector; and



WHEREAS, the Act provides for the posting of a Notice of Public Hearing and Bonds to Be Issued and the City desires to post such notice in compliance with the Act with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Sections 11-14-316, and 11-14-318 of the Act, the Notice of Public Hearing and Bonds to be Issued shall (a) constitute the notice of intent to issue bonds, (b) constitute notice of a public hearing to receive input from the public with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds and (c) initiates a 30-day contestability period in which any person of interest may contest the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, there has been presented to the Council at this meeting a form of a bond purchase contract (the “Bond Purchase Contract”), in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit C, to be entered into between the City and the underwriter or the purchaser (the “Underwriter/Purchaser”) selected by the City; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to authorize the use and distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement (the “Preliminary Official Statement”), and to approve a final Official Statement (the “Official Statement”) in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit D, and other documents relating thereto; and

WHEREAS, in order to allow the City (with the consultation and approval of the City’s Municipal Advisor, EFG Consulting, LLC (the “Municipal Advisor”)), flexibility in setting the pricing date of the Series 2024 Bonds to optimize debt service savings to the City, the Council desires to grant to the Mayor (including her designee or any Mayor Pro Tem) (the “Mayor”) or the Finance Director of the City (each a “Designated Officer”), in accordance with state law, the authority to select the Underwriter/Purchaser, approve the method of sale, interest rates, principal amounts, terms, maturities, redemption features, and purchase price at which the Series 2024 Bonds shall be sold and any changes with respect thereto from those terms which were before the Council at the time of adoption of this Resolution, provided such terms do not exceed the parameters set forth for such terms in this Resolution (the “Parameters”);

NOW, THEREFORE, it is hereby resolved by the City Council of the city of South Salt Lake, Utah, as follows:

Section 1 The City hereby authorizes and approves the issuance and sale of the Series 2024 Bonds for the purpose of (i) financing the Project, (ii) funding any required debt service reserve fund, and (iii) paying costs of issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$50,000,000, to bear interest at the rate or rates of not to exceed six percent (6.0%), to mature in not more than thirty-two (32) years from their date or dates, to be sold at a price not less than ninety-six percent (96%) of the total principal amount thereof, and to be subject to redemption, all as shall be approved by a Designated Officer within the parameters set forth herein so long as the principal amount, interest rate or rates, maturity and discount shall not exceed the maximums set forth in this Section 1.

Section 2 The Indenture and Bond Purchase Contract in substantially the forms attached hereto as Exhibit B and Exhibit C, are in all respects hereby authorized and approved. The Mayor and the City Recorder, including any Deputy City Recorder, (the “City Recorder”) are

hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver the same on behalf of the City, with final terms as may be established by the Designated Officer, in consultation with the Municipal Advisor, within the Parameters set forth herein, and with such alterations, changes or additions as may be necessary or as may be authorized by Section 4 hereof. The Designated Officer is hereby authorized to select the method of sale, the preparation of an offering document (if any), the Underwriter/Purchaser, to specify and agree as to the final principal amounts, terms, discounts, maturities, interest rates, redemption features, and purchase price with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds for and on behalf of the City by execution of the Indenture and Bond Purchase Contract, provided that such terms are within the Parameters set by this Resolution.

Section 3 The form, terms, and provisions of the Series 2024 Bonds and the provisions for the signatures, authentication, payment, registration, transfer, exchange, redemption, and number shall be as set forth in the Indenture. The Mayor and City Recorder are hereby authorized and directed to execute and seal the Series 2024 Bonds and to deliver said Series 2024 Bonds to the trustee for the Series 2024 Bonds (the “Trustee”) for authentication. The signatures of the Mayor and the City Recorder may be by facsimile or manual execution.

Section 4 The Designated Officer and other appropriate officials of the City are authorized to make any alterations, changes or additions to the Indenture, the Bond Purchase Contract, the Series 2024 Bonds, or any other document herein authorized and approved which may be necessary to conform the same to the final terms of the Series 2024 Bonds (within the Parameters set by this Resolution), to correct errors or omissions therein, to complete the same, to remove ambiguities therefrom, or to conform the same to other provisions of said instruments, to the provisions of this Resolution or any resolution adopted by the Council or the provisions of the laws of the State of Utah or the United States.

Section 5 The Council hereby authorizes the utilization of the Preliminary Official Statement, in the form attached hereto as Exhibit D in the marketing of the Series 2024 Bonds and hereby approves the Official Statement in substantially the same form as the Preliminary Official Statement.

Section 6 The Designated Officer and other appropriate officials of the City are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver to the Trustee the written order of the City for authentication and delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture.

Section 7 Upon their issuance, the Series 2024 Bonds will constitute special limited obligations of the City payable solely from and to the extent of the sources set forth in the Series 2024 Bonds and the Indenture. No provision of this Resolution, the Indenture, the Series 2024 Bonds, or any other instrument, shall be construed as creating a general obligation of the City, or of creating a general obligation of the State of Utah or any political subdivision thereof, or as incurring or creating a charge upon the general credit of the City or its taxing powers.

Section 8 The Designated Officer and other appropriate officials of the City, and each of them, are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver for and on behalf of the City any or all additional certificates, documents and other papers and to perform all other acts they may deem necessary or appropriate (including the preparation and distribution of any offering

document or materials relating to the Series 2024 Bonds) in order to implement and carry out the matters authorized in this Resolution and the documents authorized and approved herein.

Section 9 After the Series 2024 Bonds are delivered to the Trustee and upon receipt of payment therefor, this Resolution shall be and remain irrevocable until the principal of the Series 2024 Bonds is deemed to have been duly discharged in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Indenture.

Section 10 The City shall hold a public hearing on June 12, 2024, to receive input from the public with respect to (a) the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds and (b) the potential economic impact that the improvements to be financed with the proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds will have on the private sector, which hearing date shall not be less than fourteen (14) days after notice of the public hearing is posted as a Class A notice under Section 63G-30-102 (i) on the Utah Public Notice Website created under Section 63A-16-601, Utah Code Annotated 1953, as amended, (ii) on the City's official website, and (iii) in a public location within the City that is reasonably likely to be seen by residents of the City. The City Recorder shall cause a copy of this Resolution (together with all exhibits hereto) to be kept on file in the City's offices, for public examination during the regular business hours of the City until at least thirty (30) days from and after the initial posting thereof. The City directs its officers and staff to post a "Notice of Public Hearing and Bonds to be Issued" in substantially the following form:

## NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING AND BONDS TO BE ISSUED

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN pursuant to the provisions of the Local Government Bonding Act, Title 11, Chapter 14, Utah Code Annotated 1953, as amended (the “Act”), that on May 8, 2024, the City Council (the “Council”) of the city of South Salt Lake, Utah (the “City”), adopted a resolution (the “Resolution”) in which it authorized the issuance of the City’s Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 (the “Series 2024 Bonds”) (to be issued in one or more series and with such other series or title designation(s) as may be determined by the City), and called a public hearing to receive input from the public.

### TIME, PLACE, LOCATION AND PURPOSE OF PUBLIC HEARING

The City shall hold a public hearing on June 12, 2024, at the hour of 7:00 p.m. at 220 East Morris Avenue, Suite 200, South Salt Lake, Utah. The purpose of the hearing is to receive input from the public with respect to (a) the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds for the Project described herein and (b) any potential economic impact that the public infrastructure to be financed with the proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds may have on the private sector. All members of the public are invited to attend and participate.

### PURPOSE FOR ISSUING THE SERIES 2024 BONDS

The Series 2024 Bonds will be issued for the purpose of (i) financing the construction of a new public works building, land purchases, and all related improvements (collectively, the “Project”), (ii) funding any debt service reserve fund, as required, and (iii) paying costs of issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds.

### PARAMETERS OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS

The City intends to issue the Series 2024 Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not more than Fifty Million Dollars (\$50,000,000), to mature in not more than thirty-two (32) years from their date or dates, to be sold at a price not less than ninety-six percent (96%) of the total principal amount thereof and bearing interest at a rate or rates not to exceed six percent (6.0%) per annum. The Series 2024 Bonds are to be issued and sold by the City pursuant to the Resolution, a General Indenture of Trust (the “General Indenture”), and a Supplemental Indenture to be entered into in connection with the Series 2024 Bonds (the “Supplemental Indenture” and together with the General Indenture, the “Indenture”), which Indenture was before the Council in substantially final form at the time of the adoption of the Resolution and said Indenture is to be executed by the City in such form and with such changes thereto as shall be approved by the City; provided that the principal amount, interest rate or rates, maturity, and discount of the Series 2024 Bonds will not exceed the maximums set forth above. The City reserves the right to not issue the Series 2024 Bonds for any reason and at any time up to the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds.

### REVENUES PROPOSED TO BE PLEDGED

[The City proposes to pledge up to 100% of the (i) Local Sales and Use Tax revenues received by the City pursuant to Title 59, Chapter 12, Part 2, Utah Code Annotated 1953, as amended, and (ii) the City or Town Option Sales and Use Tax revenues received by the City pursuant to Title 59, Chapter 12, Part 21, Utah Code Annotated 1953, as amended, to the payment of the Series 2024 Bonds (the “Revenues”).]

### OUTSTANDING BONDS SECURED BY REVENUES

The City currently has \$-0- of outstanding bonds secured by the Revenues.

OTHER OUTSTANDING BONDS OF THE CITY

Additional information regarding the City’s outstanding bonds may be found in the City’s financial report (the “Financial Report”) at: <https://reporting.auditor.utah.gov/searchreports/s/>. For additional information, including any information more recent than as of the date of the Financial Report, please contact the Finance Director at 801-483-6000.

TOTAL ESTIMATED COST OF SERIES 2024 BONDS

Based on the City’s current plan of finance and a current estimate of interest rates, the total principal and interest cost of the Series 2024 Bonds, if held until maturity, is \$82,946,312.

A copy of the Resolution and the Indenture are on file in the office of the City Recorder at 220 East Morris Avenue, Suite 200, South Salt Lake, Utah, where they may be examined during regular business hours of the City Recorder from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Monday through Friday, for a period of at least thirty (30) days from and after the date of the posting of this notice.

NOTICE IS FURTHER GIVEN that a period of thirty (30) days from and after the date of the posting of this notice is provided by law during which any person in interest shall have the right to contest the legality of the Resolution, the Indenture (only as it pertains to the Series 2024 Bonds), or the Series 2024 Bonds, or any provision made for the security and payment of the Series 2024 Bonds, and that after such time, no one shall have any cause of action to contest the regularity, formality, or legality thereof for any cause whatsoever.

DATED this May 8, 2024.

/s/ Ariel Andrus

City Recorder

Section 11 The City hereby reserves the right to opt not to issue the Series 2024 Bonds for any reason.

Section 12 The City hereby declares its intention and reasonable expectation to use proceeds of tax-exempt bonds to reimburse itself for initial expenditures for costs of the Project. The Series 2024 Bonds are to be issued, and the reimbursements made, by the later of 18-months after the payment of the costs or after the Project is placed in service, but in any event, no later than three years after the date the original expenditure was paid. The maximum principal amount of the Series 2024 Bonds which will be issued to finance the reimbursed costs of the Project is not expected to exceed \$50,000,000.

Section 13 All resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed and this Resolution shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its approval and adoption.

ADOPTED AND APPROVED by the City Council this May 8, 2024.

BY THE CITY COUNCIL:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Sharla Bynum, Council Chair

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Ariel Andrus, City Recorder

City Council Vote as Recorded:

Bynum	_____
Huff	_____
Mitchell	_____
Pinkney	_____
Sanchez	_____
Thomas	_____
Williams	_____

(Other business not pertinent to the foregoing appears in the minutes of the meeting.)

Upon the conclusion of all business on the Agenda, the meeting was adjourned.

CITY OF SOUTH SALT LAKE, UTAH

(SEAL)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

ATTEST:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
City Recorder



STATE OF UTAH )  
 : ss.  
CITY OF SALT LAKE )

I, Ariel Andrus, the duly appointed and qualified City Recorder of the city of South Salt Lake, Utah (the “City”), do hereby certify according to the records of the City Council of the City (the “Council”) in my official possession that the foregoing constitutes a true and correct excerpt of the minutes of the meeting of the Council held on May 8, 2024, including a resolution (the “Resolution”) adopted at said meeting as said minutes and Resolution are officially of record in my possession.

I further certify that the Resolution, with all exhibits attached, was deposited in my office on May 8, 2024, and that pursuant to the Resolution, a Notice of Public Hearing and Bonds to be Issued will be posted no less than fourteen (14) days before the public hearing date as a Class A notice under Section 63G-30-102: (a) on the Utah Public Notice Website created under Section 63A-16-601, Utah Code Annotated 1953, as amended, (b) on the City’s official website, and (c) in a public location within the City that is reasonably likely to be seen by residents of the City.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my signature and impressed hereon the official seal of said City, this May 8, 2024.

(SEAL)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
City Recorder

EXHIBIT A

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE WITH  
OPEN MEETING LAW

I, Ariel Andrus, the undersigned City Recorder of the city of South Salt Lake, Utah (the “City”), do hereby certify, according to the records of the City in my official possession, and upon my own knowledge and belief, that in accordance with the requirements of Section 52-4-202, Utah Code Annotated, 1953, as amended, I gave not less than twenty-four (24) hours public notice of the agenda, date, time and place of the May 8, 2024, public meeting held by the City Council of the City (the “Council”) as follows:

(a) By causing a Notice, in the form attached hereto as Schedule 1, to be posted at the principal offices of the City at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to the convening of the meeting, said Notice having continuously remained so posted and available for public inspection until the completion of the meeting; and

(b) By causing a copy of such Notice, in the form attached hereto as Schedule 1, to be posted on the Utah Public Notice Website (<http://pmn.utah.gov>) at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to the convening of the meeting; and

(c) By causing a copy of such notice, in the form attached hereto as Schedule 1 to be posted on the City’s official website at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to the convening of the meeting.

In addition, the Notice of 2024 Annual Meeting Schedule for the Council (attached hereto as Schedule 2) was given specifying the date, time, and place of the regular meetings of the Council to be held during the year, by causing said Notice to be posted at least annually (a) on the Utah Public Notice Website created under Section 63A-16-601, Utah Code Annotated 1953, as amended, (b) on the City’s official website, and (c) in a public location within the City that is reasonably likely to be seen by residents of the City.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my official signature this May 8, 2024.

(SEAL)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
City Recorder

Attachments:  
SCHEDULE 1 – NOTICE OF MEETING  
SCHEDULE 2 – ANNUAL MEETING SCHEDULE

EXHIBIT B  
FORM OF INDENTURE

SALES TAX REVENUE BONDS  
GENERAL INDENTURE OF TRUST

Dated as of \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 2024

between

CITY OF SOUTH SALT LAKE, UTAH,  
as Issuer

and

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
as Trustee

**Table of Contents**

**Page**

**ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS**

Section 1.1 Definitions.....3  
Section 1.2 Indenture to Constitute Contract.....15  
Section 1.3 Construction.....16

**ARTICLE II  
THE BONDS**

Section 2.1 Authorization of Bonds.....16  
Section 2.2 Description of Bonds; Payment .....17  
Section 2.3 Execution; Limited Obligation .....18  
Section 2.4 Authentication and Delivery of Bonds .....18  
Section 2.5 Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Bonds.....20  
Section 2.6 Registration of Bonds; Persons Treated as Owners .....20  
Section 2.7 Redemption Provisions .....21  
Section 2.8 Notice of Redemption .....22  
Section 2.9 Partially Redeemed Fully Registered Bonds .....23  
Section 2.10 Cancellation .....24  
Section 2.11 Nonpresentation of Bonds.....24  
Section 2.12 Initial Bonds.....24  
Section 2.13 Issuance of Additional Bonds .....24  
Section 2.14 Form of Bonds .....25  
Section 2.15 Covenant Against Creating or Permitting Liens.....25

**ARTICLE III  
CREATION OF FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS**

Section 3.1 Creation of Construction Fund.....25  
Section 3.2 Creation of Bond Fund.....26  
Section 3.3 Creation of Sinking Fund Account .....26  
Section 3.4 Creation of Debt Service Reserve Fund.....26  
Section 3.5 Creation of Reserve Instrument Fund.....26  
Section 3.6 Creation of Rebate Fund .....26  
Section 3.7 Creation of Revenue Fund .....26  
Section 3.8 Creation of Funds and Accounts.....26

**ARTICLE IV  
APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS**

ARTICLE V  
USE OF FUNDS

Section 5.1	Use of Construction Fund .....	26
Section 5.2	Application of Revenues .....	28
Section 5.3	Use of Bond Fund .....	29
Section 5.4	Use of Sinking Fund Account.....	30
Section 5.5	Use of Debt Service Reserve Fund .....	31
Section 5.6	Use of Reserve Instrument Fund.....	32
Section 5.7	Use of Rebate Fund.....	32
Section 5.8	Investment of Funds.....	33
Section 5.9	Trust Funds .....	34
Section 5.10	Method of Valuation and Frequency of Valuation .....	34

ARTICLE VI  
GENERAL COVENANTS

Section 6.1	General Covenants .....	34
Section 6.2	First Lien Bonds; Equality of Liens.....	35
Section 6.3	Payment of Principal and Interest .....	35
Section 6.4	Performance of Covenants; Issuer .....	36
Section 6.5	List of Bondholders.....	36
Section 6.6	Designation of Additional Paying Agents .....	36
Section 6.7	Tax Exemption of Bonds and Direct Payments .....	36
Section 6.8	Expeditious Construction.....	37
Section 6.9	Instruments of Further Assurance .....	37
Section 6.10	Covenant of State of Utah.....	37

ARTICLE VII  
EVENTS OF DEFAULT; REMEDIES

Section 7.1	Events of Default .....	38
Section 7.2	Remedies; Rights of Registered Owners .....	39
Section 7.3	Right of Registered Owners to Direct Proceedings .....	40
Section 7.4	Application of Moneys .....	40
Section 7.5	Remedies Vested in Trustee.....	41
Section 7.6	Rights and Remedies of Registered Owners.....	41
Section 7.7	Termination of Proceedings.....	42
Section 7.8	Waivers of Events of Default.....	42
Section 7.9	Cooperation of Issuer.....	43

ARTICLE VIII  
THE TRUSTEE

Section 8.1	Acceptance of the Trusts.....	43
Section 8.2	Fees, Charges and Expenses of Trustee .....	45
Section 8.3	Notice to Registered Owners if Event of Default Occurs .....	45

Section 8.4	Intervention by Trustee .....	45
Section 8.5	Successor Trustee.....	46
Section 8.6	Resignation by the Trustee.....	46
Section 8.7	Removal of the Trustee.....	46
Section 8.8	Appointment of Successor Trustee by Registered Owners; Temporary Trustee.....	46
Section 8.9	Concerning Any Successor Trustee .....	47
Section 8.10	Trustee Protected in Relying Upon Indenture, Etc. ....	47
Section 8.11	Successor Trustee as Trustee of Funds; Paying Agent and Bond Registrar .....	47
Section 8.12	Trust Estate May Be Vested in Separate or Co-Trustee .....	47
Section 8.13	Annual Accounting .....	48
Section 8.14	Indemnification .....	48
Section 8.15	Trustee’s Right to Own and Deal in Bonds .....	48
Section 8.16	Direct Payment Authorization .....	48

ARTICLE IX  
SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 9.1	Supplemental Indentures Not Requiring Consent of Registered Owners, Security Instrument Issuers and Reserve Instrument Providers.....	49
Section 9.2	Supplemental Indentures Requiring Consent of Registered Owners and Reserve Instrument Providers; Waivers and Consents by Registered Owners .....	50

ARTICLE X  
DISCHARGE OF INDENTURE

ARTICLE XI MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.1	Consents, Etc., of Registered Owners.....	53
Section 11.2	Limitation of Rights.....	53
Section 11.3	Severability .....	53
Section 11.4	Notices .....	54
Section 11.5	Trustee as Paying Agent and Registrar.....	54
Section 11.6	Counterparts.....	54
Section 11.7	Applicable Law .....	54
Section 11.8	Immunity of Officers and Directors.....	54
Section 11.9	Holidays .....	54
Section 11.10	Effective Date .....	54
Section 11.11	Compliance with Act .....	54

<u>EXHIBIT A</u> - FORM OF REQUISITION.....	A-1
---	-----

THIS GENERAL INDENTURE OF TRUST, dated as of \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 2024, by and between the City of South Salt Lake, Utah, a political subdivision and body politic duly organized and existing under the Constitution and laws of the State of Utah (the “Issuer”), and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, a national banking association duly organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, authorized by law to accept and execute trusts and having its principal corporate trust office in Salt Lake City, Utah, as trustee (the “Trustee”),

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to finance and/or refinance all or a portion of the costs of facilities, equipment and improvements for the benefit of the Issuer pursuant to the Local Government Bonding Act, Title 11, Chapter 14, Utah Code Annotated 1953, as amended and/or the Utah Refunding Bond Act, Title 11, Chapter 27, Utah Code Annotated 1953, as amended (collectively, the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer is authorized under the Act to issue its bonds secured by a pledge of and payable from the Revenues described herein; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to pledge said Revenues toward the payment of the Principal and interest on Bonds issued hereunder:

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE OF TRUST WITNESSETH:

For and in consideration of the premises, the mutual covenants of the Issuer and the Trustee, the purchase from time to time of the Bonds by the Registered Owners thereof, the issuance by Security Instrument Issuers from time to time of Security Instruments and the issuance by Reserve Instrument Providers from time to time of Reserve Instruments, and in order to secure the payment of the Principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, of all Repayment Obligations according to their tenor and effect and the performance and observance by the Issuer of all the covenants expressed or implied herein, in the Bonds, in all Security Instrument Agreements and in all Reserve Instrument Agreements, the Issuer does hereby convey, assign and pledge unto the Trustee and unto its successors in trust forever all right, title and interest of the Issuer in and to (i) the Revenues, (ii) all moneys in funds and accounts held by the Trustee hereunder (except the Rebate Fund), and (iii) all other rights hereinafter granted, first, for the further securing of the Bonds and all Security Instrument Repayment Obligations, and second, for the further security of all Reserve Instrument Repayment Obligations, subject only to the provisions of this Indenture permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in this Indenture;

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all the same with all privileges and appurtenances hereby and hereafter conveyed and assigned, or agreed or intended so to be, to the Trustee and its respective successors and assigns in such trust forever;

IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS, upon the terms and trust set forth in this Indenture, FIRST, with respect to the Revenues, for the equal and proportionate benefit, security and protection of all Registered Owners of the Bonds issued pursuant to and secured by this Indenture and all Security Instrument Issuers without privilege, priority or distinction as to the lien or otherwise of any Bond or Security Instrument Issuer over any other by reason of time of issuance, sale, delivery or



maturity or expiration thereof or otherwise for any cause whatsoever, except as expressly provided in or permitted by this Indenture; and SECOND, for the equal and proportionate benefit, security and protection of all Reserve Instrument Providers, without privilege, priority or distinction as to the lien or otherwise of any Reserve Instrument Repayment Obligation over any of the others by reason of time of issuance, delivery or expiration thereof or otherwise for any cause whatsoever;

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if the Issuer, its successors or assigns, shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid, the Principal and premium, if any, on the Bonds and the interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner mentioned in the Bonds, all Security Instrument Repayment Obligations, according to the true intent and meaning thereof, and all Reserve Instrument Repayment Obligations, according to the true intent and meaning thereof, or shall provide, as permitted by this Indenture, for the payment thereof as provided in Article X hereof, and shall pay or cause to be paid to the Trustee all sums of money due or to become due to it in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Indenture, then upon such final payments or provisions for such payments by the Issuer, this Indenture, and the rights hereby granted, shall terminate; otherwise this Indenture shall remain in full force and effect.

The terms and conditions upon which the Bonds are to be executed, authenticated, delivered, secured and accepted by all persons who from time to time shall be or become Registered Owners thereof, and the trusts and conditions upon which the Revenues are to be held and disposed, which said trusts and conditions the Trustee hereby accepts, are as follows:

ARTICLE I  
DEFINITIONS

Section 1.1 Definitions. As used in this Indenture, the following terms shall have the following meanings unless the context otherwise clearly indicates:

“Accreted Amount” means, with respect to Capital Appreciation Bonds of any Series and as of the date of calculation, the amount representing the initial public offering price, plus the accumulated and compounded interest on such Bonds, as established pursuant to the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Capital Appreciation Bonds.

“Act” means, the Local Government Bonding Act, Title 11, Chapter 14, Utah Code and the Utah Refunding Bond Act, Title 11, Chapter 27, Utah Code, each to the extent applicable.

“Additional Bonds” means all Bonds issued under this Indenture other than the Initial Bonds.

“Administrative Costs” means all Security Instrument Costs, Reserve Instrument Costs and Rebutable Arbitrage.

“Aggregate Annual Debt Service Requirement” means the total Debt Service (including any Repayment Obligations) for any one Bond Fund Year (or other specific period) on all Series of Bonds Outstanding or any specified portion thereof.

“Authorized Amount” means, with respect to a Commercial Paper Program, the maximum Principal amount of commercial paper which is then authorized by the Issuer to be outstanding at any one time pursuant to such Commercial Paper Program.

“Authorized Representative” means the Mayor and the [Finance Director] of the Issuer or any other officer of the Issuer certified in writing to the Trustee by the Issuer.

“Average Aggregate Annual Debt Service Requirement” means the total of all Aggregate Annual Debt Service Requirements divided by the total Bond Fund Years of the Bonds Outstanding or any specified portion thereof.

“Balloon Bonds” means, unless otherwise provided in the related Supplemental Indenture, Bonds (and/or Security Instrument Repayment Obligations relating thereto), other than Bonds which mature within one year of the date of issuance thereof, 25% or more of the Principal Installments on which (a) are due or, (b) at the option of the Owner thereof may be redeemed, during any period of twelve consecutive months; provided, however, that to constitute Balloon Bonds, the Issuer must so designate such Bonds.

“Bond Fund” means the City of South Salt Lake, Utah Sales Tax Revenue Bond Fund created in Section 3.2 hereof to be held by the Trustee and administered pursuant to Section 5.3 hereof.

“Bond Fund Year” means the 12-month period beginning July 1 of each year and ending on the next succeeding June 30, except that the first Bond Fund Year shall begin on the date of delivery of the Initial Bonds and shall end on the next succeeding June 30.

“Bondholder,” “Bondowner,” “Registered Owner” or “Owner” means the registered owner of any Bonds herein authorized according to the registration books of the Issuer maintained by the Trustee as Registrar.

“Bonds” means bonds, notes, commercial paper or other obligations (other than Repayment Obligations) authorized by and at any time Outstanding pursuant to this Indenture, including the Initial Bonds and any Additional Bonds.

“Build America Bonds” means the interest subsidy bonds issuable by the Issuer under Sections 54AA and 6431 of the Code and a “qualified bond” under Section 54AA(g)(2) of the Code or such other tax credit bonds of substantially similar nature which may be hereafter authorized.

“Business Day” means any day (i)(a) on which banking business is transacted, but not including any day on which banks are authorized to be closed in New York City or in the city in which the Trustee has its Principal Corporate Trust Office or, with respect to a related Series of Bonds, in the city in which any Security Instrument Issuer has its principal office for purposes of such Security Instrument and (b) on which the New York Stock Exchange is open, or (ii) as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture.

“Capital Appreciation Bonds” means Bonds, the interest on which (i) is compounded and accumulated at the rates and on the dates set forth in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Bonds and designating them as Capital Appreciation Bonds, and (ii) is payable upon maturity or prior redemption of such Bonds.

“City Recorder” means the City Recorder of the Issuer and any deputy to the City Recorder or any successor to the duties of such office.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“Commercial Paper Program” means commercial paper obligations with maturities of not more than two hundred seventy (270) days from the dates of issuance thereof which are issued and reissued by the Issuer from time to time pursuant to Article II hereof and are outstanding up to an Authorized Amount.

“Construction Fund” means the City of South Salt Lake, Utah Sales Tax Revenue Construction Fund created in Section 3.1 hereof to be held by the Trustee and administered pursuant to Section 5.1 hereof.

“Cost” or “Costs” or “Cost of Completion”, or any phrase of similar import, in connection with a Project or with the refunding of any bonds, means all costs and expenses which are properly chargeable thereto under generally accepted accounting principles or which are incidental to the financing, acquisition and construction of a Project, or the refunding of any bonds, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing:

- (a) amounts payable to contractors and costs incident to the award of contracts;
- (b) cost of labor, facilities and services furnished by the Issuer and its employees or others, materials and supplies purchased by the Issuer or others and permits and licenses obtained by the Issuer or others;
- (c) engineering, architectural, legal, planning, underwriting, accounting and other professional and advisory fees;
- (d) premiums for contract bonds and insurance during construction and costs on account of personal injuries and property damage in the course of construction and insurance against the same;
- (e) interest expenses, including interest on the Series of Bonds relating to a Project;
- (f) printing, engraving and other expenses of financing, including fees of financial rating services and other costs of issuing the Series of Bonds (including costs of interest rate caps and costs related to Interest Rate Swaps (or the elimination thereof));
- (g) costs, fees and expenses in connection with the acquisition of real and personal property or rights therein, including premiums for title insurance;
- (h) costs of furniture, fixtures, and equipment purchased by the Issuer and necessary to construct a Project;
- (i) amounts required to repay temporary or bond anticipation loans or notes made to finance the costs of a Project;
- (j) cost of site improvements performed by the Issuer in anticipation of a Project;
- (k) moneys necessary to fund the Funds created under this Indenture;
- (l) costs of the capitalization with proceeds of a Series of Bonds issued hereunder of any operation and maintenance expenses and other working capital appertaining to any facilities to be acquired for a Project and of any interest on a Series of Bonds for any period not exceeding the period estimated by the Issuer to effect the construction of a Project plus one year, as herein provided, of any discount on bonds or other securities, and of any reserves for the payment of the Principal of and interest on a Series of Bonds, of any replacement expenses and of any other cost of issuance of a Series of Bonds or other securities, Security Instrument Costs and Reserve Instrument Costs;
- (m) costs of amending any indenture or other instrument authorizing the issuance of or otherwise appertaining to a Series of Bonds;

(n) all other expenses necessary or desirable and appertaining to a Project, as estimated or otherwise ascertained by the Issuer, including costs of contingencies for a Project; and

(o) payment to the Issuer of such amounts, if any, as shall be necessary to reimburse the Issuer in full for advances and payments theretofore made or costs theretofore incurred by the Issuer for any item of Costs.

In the case of refunding or redeeming any bonds or other obligations, “Cost” includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the items listed in (c), (e), (f), (i), (k), (l), (m) and (o) above, advertising and other expenses related to the redemption of such bonds to be redeemed and the redemption price of such bonds (and the accrued interest payable on redemption to the extent not otherwise provided for).

“Cross-over Date” means, with respect to Cross-over Refunding Bonds, the date on which the Principal portion of the related Cross-over Refunded Bonds is to be paid or redeemed from the proceeds of such Cross-over Refunding Bonds.

“Cross-over Refunded Bonds” means Bonds or other obligations refunded by Cross-over Refunding Bonds.

“Cross-over Refunding Bonds” means Bonds issued for the purpose of refunding Bonds or other obligations if the proceeds of such Cross-over Refunding Bonds are irrevocably deposited in escrow in satisfaction of the requirements of Section 11-27-3, Utah Code, to secure the payment on an applicable redemption date or maturity date of the Cross-over Refunded Bonds (subject to possible use to pay Principal of the Cross-over Refunding Bonds under certain circumstances) and the earnings on such escrow deposit are required to be applied to pay interest on the Cross-over Refunding Bonds until the Cross-over Date.

“Current Interest Bonds” means all Bonds other than Capital Appreciation Bonds. Interest on Current Interest Bonds shall be payable periodically on the Interest Payment Dates provided therefor in a Supplemental Indenture.

“Debt Service” means, for any particular Bond Fund Year and for any Series of Bonds and any Repayment Obligations, an amount equal to the sum of (i) all interest payable during such Bond Fund Year on such Series of Bonds plus (ii) the Principal Installments payable during such Bond Fund Year on (a) such Bonds Outstanding, calculated on the assumption that Bonds Outstanding on the day of calculation cease to be Outstanding by reason of, but only by reason of, payment either upon maturity or application of any Sinking Fund Installments required by the Indenture, and (b) such Repayment Obligations then outstanding;

*provided, however, for purposes of Section 2.13 hereof,*

(1) when calculating interest payable during such Bond Fund Year for any Series of Variable Rate Bonds or Repayment Obligations bearing interest at a variable rate which cannot be ascertained for any particular Bond Fund Year, it shall be assumed that such Series of Variable Rate Bonds or related Repayment Obligations will bear interest at such market rate of interest applicable to such Series of Variable Rate Bonds or related Repayment Obligations, as shall be

established for this purpose in the opinion of the Issuer's financial advisor, underwriter or similar agent (which market rate of interest may be based upon a recognized comparable market index, an average of interest rates for prior years or otherwise);

(2) when calculating interest payable during such Bond Fund Year for any Series of Variable Rate Bonds which are issued with a floating rate and with respect to which an Interest Rate Swap is in effect in which the Issuer has agreed to pay a fixed interest rate, such Series of Variable Rate Bonds shall be deemed to bear interest at the effective fixed annual rate thereon as a result of such Interest Rate Swap; provided that such effective fixed annual rate may be utilized only if such Interest Rate Swap does not result in a reduction or withdrawal of any rating then in effect with respect to the Bonds and so long as such Interest Rate Swap is contracted to remain in full force and effect;

(3) when calculating interest payable during such Bond Fund Year for any Series of Bonds which are issued with a fixed interest rate and with respect to which an Interest Rate Swap is in effect in which the Issuer has agreed to pay a floating amount, Debt Service shall include the interest payable on such Series of Bonds, less fixed amounts to be received by the Issuer under such Interest Rate Swap plus the amount of the floating payments (using the market rate in a manner similar to that described in (1) above, unless another method of estimation is more appropriate, in the opinion of the Issuer's financial advisor, underwriter or similar agent with the approval of each Rating Agency, for such floating payments) to be made by the Issuer under the Interest Rate Swap; provided that the above described calculation of Debt Service may be utilized only if such Interest Rate Swap does not result in a reduction or withdrawal of any rating then in effect with respect to the Bonds and so long as such Interest Rate Swap is contracted to remain in full force and effect;

(4) when calculating interest payable during such Bond Fund Year with respect to any Commercial Paper Program, Debt Service shall include an amount equal to the sum of all Principal and interest payments that would be payable during such Bond Fund Year assuming that the Authorized Amount of such Commercial Paper Program is amortized on a level debt service basis over a period of 30 years beginning on the date of calculation or, if later, the last day of the period during which obligations can be issued under such Commercial Paper Program, and bearing interest at such market rate of interest applicable to such Commercial Paper Program as shall be established for this purpose in the opinion of the Issuer's financial advisor, underwriter or similar agent (which market rate of interest may be based upon a recognized comparable market index, an average of interest rates for prior years or otherwise);

(5) When calculating interest payable on Bonds that are Paired Obligations, the interest rate on such Bonds shall be the resulting linked rate or effective fixed interest rate to be paid by the Issuer with respect to such Paired Obligations; and

(6) Amortization of Balloon Bonds may be assumed on a level debt service basis over a twenty-year period at the interest rate based on the Revenue Bond Index as last published in *The Bond Buyer*, provided that the full amount of Balloon Bonds shall be included in the calculation if the calculation is made within twelve (12) months of the actual maturity of such Balloon Bonds and no credit facility exists;

and further provided, that there shall be excluded from Debt Service (a) interest on Bonds (including Cross-over Refunding Bonds or Cross-over Refunded Bonds) to the extent that Escrowed Interest or capitalized interest is available to pay such interest, (b) Principal on Cross-over Refunded Bonds to the extent that the proceeds of Cross-over Refunding Bonds are on deposit in an irrevocable escrow in satisfaction of the requirements of Section 11-27-3, Utah Code, as amended, and such proceeds or the earnings thereon are required to be applied to pay such Principal (subject to the possible use to pay the Principal of the Cross-over Refunding Bonds under certain circumstances) and such amounts so required to be applied are sufficient to pay such Principal, (c) Repayment Obligations to the extent that payments on Pledged Bonds relating to such Repayment Obligations satisfy the Issuer's obligation to pay such Repayment Obligations and (d) all interest on Bonds to the extent of Direct Payments attributable to Debt Service on Outstanding Bonds or Additional Bonds proposed to be issued.

“Debt Service Reserve Fund” means the City of South Salt Lake, Utah Sales Tax Revenue Debt Service Reserve Fund created in Section 3.4 hereof to be held by the Trustee and administered pursuant to Section 5.5 hereof.

“Debt Service Reserve Requirement” means, with respect to each Series of Bonds issued pursuant to this Indenture, unless otherwise provided in the related Supplemental Indenture, an amount equal to the least of (a) ten percent (10%) of the proceeds of such Series of Bonds determined on the basis of original Principal amount (unless original issue premium or original issue discount exceeds two percent (2%) of original Principal, then determined on the basis of initial purchase price to the public), (b) the maximum annual Debt Service during any Bond Fund Year for such Series of Bonds, and (c) one hundred twenty-five percent (125%) of the average annual Debt Service for such Series of Bonds; provided, however, that in the event any Series of Refunding Bonds is issued to refund only a portion and not all of the then Outstanding Bonds of any other Series issued pursuant to this Indenture (the “Prior Bonds”), then the portion of such Series of Prior Bonds that remain Outstanding immediately after the issuance of such Refunding Bonds and the portion of such Refunding Bonds that is allocable to the refunding of such Series of Prior Bonds may be combined and treated as a single Series for purpose of determining the Debt Service Reserve Requirement relating to such combined Series and the resulting requirement shall be allocated among the two (2) Series pro rata based upon the total Principal amount remaining Outstanding for each Series. The Debt Service Reserve Requirement may be funded by proceeds from the sale of such Series of Bonds, by a Reserve Instrument as herein provided or, if provided in the related Supplemental Indenture, may be accumulated over time. Each account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall only be used with respect to the related Series of Bonds.

“Direct Obligations” means noncallable Government Obligations.

“Direct Payments” means the interest subsidy payments received by the Issuer from the Internal Revenue Service pursuant to Section 6431 of the Code or other similar programs with respect to Bonds issued hereunder.

“Escrowed Interest” means amounts irrevocably deposited in escrow in accordance with the requirements of Section 11-27-3, Utah Code, in connection with the issuance of refunding bonds or Cross-over Refunding Bonds secured by such amounts or earnings on such amounts

which are required to be applied to pay interest on such Cross-over Refunding Bonds or the related Cross-over Refunded Bonds.

“Event of Default” means with respect to any default or event of default hereunder any occurrence or event specified in and defined by Section 7.1 hereof.

“Fitch” means Fitch Ratings, Inc.

“Governing Body” means the City Council of the Issuer.

“Government Obligations” means solely one or more of the following:

- (a) State and Local Government Series issued by the United States Treasury (“SLGS”);
- (b) United States Treasury bills, notes and bonds, as traded on the open market;
- (c) Zero Coupon United States Treasury Bonds; and
- (d) Any other direct obligations of or obligations fully and unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America (including, without limitation, obligations commonly referred to as “REFCORP strips”).

“Indenture” means this General Indenture of Trust as from time to time amended or supplemented by Supplemental Indentures in accordance with the terms of this Indenture.

“Initial Bonds” means the first Series of Bonds issued under this Indenture.

“Interest Payment Date” means the stated payment date of an installment of interest on the Bonds.

“Interest Rate Swap” means an agreement between the Issuer or the Trustee and a Swap Counterparty related to a Series of Bonds whereby (i) a variable rate cash flow (which may be subject to any interest rate cap) on a principal or notional amount is exchanged for a fixed rate of return on an equal principal or notional amount or (ii) a fixed rate cash flow on a principal or notional amount is exchanged for a variable rate of return (which may be subject to any interest rate cap) on an equal principal or notional amount. If the Issuer or the Trustee enters into more than one Interest Rate Swap with respect to a Series of Bonds, each Interest Rate Swap shall specify the same payment dates.

“Issuer” means the City of South Salt Lake, Utah and its successors.

“Mayor” means the Mayor of the Issuer or any successor to the duties of such office.

“Moody’s” means Moody’s Investors Service, Inc.

“MSRB” means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.



“Outstanding” or “Bonds Outstanding” means at any date all Bonds which have not been canceled which have been or are being authenticated and delivered by the Trustee under this Indenture, except:

(a) Any Bond or portion thereof which at the time has been paid or deemed paid pursuant to Article X of this Indenture; and

(b) Any Bond in lieu of or in substitution for which a new Bond shall have been authenticated and delivered hereunder, unless proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that such Bond is held by a bona fide holder in due course.

“Owner(s)” or “Registered Owner(s)” means the registered owner(s) of the Bonds according to the registration books of the Issuer maintained by the Trustee as Registrar for the Bonds pursuant to Sections 2.6, 6.5, and 11.5 hereof.

“Paired Obligations” means any Series (or portion thereof) of Bonds designated as Paired Obligations in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance or incurrence thereof, which are simultaneously issued or incurred (i) the Principal of which is of equal amount maturing and to be redeemed (or cancelled after acquisition thereof) on the same dates and in the same amounts, and (ii) the interest rates of which, when taken together, result in an irrevocably fixed interest rate obligation of the Issuer for the terms of such Bonds.

“Paying Agent” means the Trustee, appointed as the initial paying agent for the Bonds pursuant to Sections 6.6 and 11.5 hereof, and any additional or successor paying agent appointed pursuant hereto.

“Pledged Bonds” means any Bonds that have been (i) pledged or in which any interest has otherwise been granted to a Security Instrument Issuer as collateral security for Security Instrument Repayment Obligations or (ii) purchased and held by a Security Instrument Issuer pursuant to a Security Instrument.

“Principal” means (i) with respect to any Capital Appreciation Bond, the Accreted Amount thereof (the difference between the stated amount to be paid at maturity and the Accreted Amount being deemed unearned interest), except as used in connection with the authorization and issuance of Bonds and with the order of priority of payment of Bonds after an Event of Default, in which case “Principal” means the initial public offering price of a Capital Appreciation Bond (the difference between the Accreted Amount and the initial public offering price being deemed interest), and (ii) with respect to any Current Interest Bond, the Principal amount of such Bond payable at maturity.

“Principal Corporate Trust Office” means, with respect to the Trustee, the office of the Trustee at 170 South Main St., Suite 200, Salt Lake City, Utah 84101, or such other or additional offices as may be specified by the Trustee.

“Principal Installment” means, as of any date of calculation, (i) with respect to any Series of Bonds, so long as any Bonds thereof are Outstanding, (a) the Principal amount of Bonds of such Series due on a certain future date for which no Sinking Fund Installments have been established, or (b) the unsatisfied balance of any Sinking Fund Installment due on a certain future date for

Bonds of such Series, plus the amount of the sinking fund redemption premiums, if any, which would be applicable upon redemption of such Bonds on such future date in a Principal amount equal to such unsatisfied balance of such Sinking Fund Installment and (ii) with respect to any Repayment Obligations, the Principal amount of such Repayment Obligations due on a certain future date.

“Project” means the acquisition, construction, and/or improvement of capital facilities, equipment and/or improvements financed or refinanced with a Series of Bonds that qualifies as an appropriate use for the Revenues.

“Put Bond” means any Bond which is part of a Series of Bonds which is subject to purchase by the Issuer, its agent or a third party from the Owner of the Bond pursuant to provisions of the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of the Put Bond and designating it as a “Put Bond”.

“Qualified Investments” means any of the following securities:

- (a) Government Obligations;
- (b) Obligations of any of the following federal agencies which obligations represent full faith and credit obligations of the United States of America including: the Export-Import Bank of the United States; the Government National Mortgage Association; the Federal Financing Bank; the Farmer’s Home Administration; the Federal Housing Administration; the Maritime Administration; General Services Administration, Small Business Administration; or the Department of Housing and Urban Development (PHA’s);
- (c) Money market funds rated “AAAm” or “AAAm-G” or better by S & P and/or the equivalent rating or better of Moody’s (if so rated), including money market funds from which the Trustee or its affiliates derive a fee for investment advisory services to such funds;
- (d) Commercial paper which is rated at the time of purchase in the single highest classification, “P-1” by Moody’s or “A-1+” by S&P, and which matures not more than 270 days after the date of purchase;
- (e) Bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness rated “AAA” by S&P and “Aaa” by Moody’s issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association or the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation with remaining maturities not exceeding three years;
- (f) U.S. dollar denominated deposit accounts, federal funds and banker’s acceptances with domestic commercial banks, including the Trustee and its affiliates, which have a rating on their short-term certificates of deposit on the date of purchase of “A-1” or “A-1+” by S&P and “P-1” by Moody’s and maturing no more than 360 days after the date of purchase (ratings on holding companies are not considered as the rating of the bank);
- (g) The fund held by the Treasurer for the State of Utah and commonly known as the Utah State Public Treasurer’s Investment Fund; and

(h) Any other investments or securities permitted for investment of public funds under the State Money Management Act of 1974, Title 51, Chapter 7, Utah Code, Annotated 1953, as amended, including investments contracts permitted by Section 51-7-17(2)(d) thereof.

“Rating Agency” means Fitch, Moody’s or S&P and their successors and assigns, but only to the extent such rating agency is then providing a rating on a Series of Bonds issued hereunder at the request of the Issuer. If any such Rating Agency ceases to act as a securities rating agency, the Issuer may designate any nationally recognized securities rating agency as a replacement.

“Rating Category” or “Rating Categories” mean one or more of the generic rating categories of a Rating Agency, without regard to any refinement or gradation of such rating category or categories by a numerical modifier or otherwise.

“Rebatable Arbitrage” means with respect to any Series of Bonds where (i) the interest thereon is intended to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes or (ii) Direct Payments are applicable, the amount (determinable as of each Rebate Calculation Date) of rebatable arbitrage payable to the United States at the times and in the amounts specified in Section 148(f)(3) of the Code and Section 1.148-3 of the Regulations.

“Rebate Calculation Date” means, with respect to any Series of Bonds where (i) the interest thereon is intended to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes or (ii) Direct Payments are applicable, the Interest Payment Date next preceding the fifth anniversary of the issue date of such Series of Bonds, each fifth anniversary of the initial rebate calculation date for such Series of Bonds, and the date of retirement of the last Bond for such Series.

“Rebate Fund” means the City of South Salt Lake, Utah Sales Tax Revenue Rebate Fund created in Section 3.6 hereof to be held by the Trustee and administered pursuant to Section 5.7 hereof.

“Registrar” means the Trustee (or other party designated as Registrar by Supplemental Indenture), appointed as the registrar for the Bonds pursuant to Sections 2.6 and 11.5 hereof, and any additional or successor registrar appointed pursuant hereto.

“Regular Record Date” means, unless otherwise provided by Supplemental Indenture for a Series of Bonds, the fifteenth day immediately preceding each Interest Payment Date.

“Regulations,” and all references thereto means the applicable final, proposed and temporary United States Treasury Regulations promulgated with respect to Sections 103 and 141 through 150 of the Code, including all amendments thereto made hereafter.

“Remarketing Agent” means the remarketing agent or commercial paper dealer appointed by the Issuer pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture.

“Repayment Obligations” means, collectively, all outstanding Security Instrument Repayment Obligations and Reserve Instrument Repayment Obligations.

“Reserve Instrument” means a device or instrument issued by a Reserve Instrument Provider to satisfy all or any portion of the Debt Service Reserve Requirement applicable to a Series of Bonds. The term “Reserve Instrument” includes, by way of example and not of limitation, letters of credit, bond insurance policies, surety bonds, standby bond purchase agreements, lines of credit and other devices.

“Reserve Instrument Agreement” means any agreement entered into by the Issuer and a Reserve Instrument Provider pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture (including the applicable portions of a Supplemental Indenture) and providing for the issuance by such Reserve Instrument Provider of a Reserve Instrument.

“Reserve Instrument Costs” means all fees, premiums, expenses and similar costs, other than Reserve Instrument Repayment Obligations, required to be paid to a Reserve Instrument Provider pursuant to a Reserve Instrument Agreement. Each Reserve Instrument Agreement shall specify the fees, premiums, expenses and costs constituting Reserve Instrument Costs.

“Reserve Instrument Coverage” means, as of any date of calculation, the aggregate amount available to be paid to the Trustee pursuant hereto under all Reserve Instruments.

“Reserve Instrument Fund” means the City of South Salt Lake, Utah Sales Tax Revenue Reserve Instrument Fund created in Section 3.5 hereof to be held by the Trustee and administered pursuant to Section 5.6 hereof.

“Reserve Instrument Limit” means, as of any date of calculation and with respect to any Reserve Instrument, the maximum aggregate amount available to be paid under such Reserve Instrument into the Debt Service Reserve Fund assuming for purposes of such calculation that the amount initially available under each Reserve Instrument has not been reduced or that the amount initially available under each Reserve Instrument has only been reduced as a result of the payment of Principal of the applicable Series of Bonds.

“Reserve Instrument Provider” means any bank, savings and loan association, savings bank, thrift institution, credit union, insurance company, surety company or other institution issuing a Reserve Instrument.

“Reserve Instrument Repayment Obligations” means, as of any date of calculation and with respect to any Reserve Instrument Agreement, those outstanding amounts payable by the Issuer under such Reserve Instrument Agreement to repay the Reserve Instrument Provider for payments previously made by it pursuant to a Reserve Instrument. There shall not be included in the calculation of Reserve Instrument Repayment Obligations any Reserve Instrument Costs.

“Revenue Fund” means the City of South Salt Lake, Utah Sales Tax Revenue Fund created in Section 3.7 hereof to be held by the Issuer and administered pursuant to Section 5.2 hereof.

“Revenues” means (i) 100% of the Sales and Use Tax and (ii) Direct Payments.

“S&P” means S&P Global Ratings.

“Sales and Use Tax” means 100% of the sales and use tax revenues received by the Issuer pursuant to the Local Sales and Use Tax Act, Title 59, Chapter 12, Part 2 of the Utah Code and . the City or Town Option Sales and Use Tax Act Title 59, Chapter 12, Part 21, of the Utah Code.

“Security Instrument” means an instrument or other device issued by a Security Instrument Issuer to pay, or to provide security or liquidity for, a Series of Bonds. The term “Security Instrument” includes, by way of example and not of limitation, letters of credit, bond insurance policies, standby bond purchase agreements, lines of credit and other security instruments and credit enhancement or liquidity devices (but does not include a Reserve Instrument); provided, however, that no such device or instrument shall be a “Security Instrument” for purposes of this Indenture unless specifically so designated in a Supplemental Indenture authorizing the use of such device or instrument.

“Security Instrument Agreement” means any agreement entered into by the Issuer and a Security Instrument Issuer pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture (including the applicable portions of a Supplemental Indenture) providing for the issuance by such Security Instrument Issuer of a Security Instrument.

“Security Instrument Costs” means, with respect to any Security Instrument, all fees, premiums, expenses and similar costs, other than Security Instrument Repayment Obligations, required to be paid to a Security Instrument Issuer pursuant to a Security Instrument Agreement or the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the use of such Security Instrument. Such Security Instrument Agreement or Supplemental Indenture shall specify any fees, premiums, expenses and costs constituting Security Instrument Costs.

“Security Instrument Issuer” means any bank or other financial institution, insurance company, surety company or other institution issuing a Security Instrument.

“Security Instrument Repayment Obligations” means, as of any date of calculation and with respect to any Security Instrument Agreement, any outstanding amounts payable by the Issuer under the Security Instrument Agreement or the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the use of such Security Instrument to repay the Security Instrument Issuer for payments previously or concurrently made by the Security Instrument Issuer pursuant to a Security Instrument. There shall not be included in the calculation of the amount of Security Instrument Repayment Obligations any Security Instrument Costs.

“Series” means all of the Bonds authenticated and delivered on original issuance and identified pursuant to the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Bonds as a separate Series of Bonds, and any Bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered in lieu thereof or in substitution therefor.

“Sinking Fund Account” means the City of South Salt Lake, Utah Sales Tax Revenue Sinking Fund Account of the Bond Fund created in Section 3.3 hereof to be held by the Trustee and administered pursuant to Section 5.4 hereof.

“Sinking Fund Installment” means the amount of money which is required to be deposited into the Sinking Fund Account in each Bond Fund Year for the retirement of Term Bonds as

specified in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing said Term Bonds (whether at maturity or by redemption), and including the redemption premium, if any.

“Special Record Date” means such date as may be fixed for the payment of defaulted interest on the Bonds in accordance with this Indenture.

“State” means the State of Utah.

“Supplemental Indenture” means any supplemental indenture between the Issuer and the Trustee entered into pursuant to and in compliance with the provisions of Article IX hereof.

“Swap Counterparty” means a member of the International Swap Dealers Association rated in one of the three top Rating Categories by at least one of the Rating Agencies and meeting the requirements of applicable laws of the State.

“Swap Payments” means as of each payment date specified in an Interest Rate Swap, the amount, if any, payable to the Swap Counterparty by the Issuer. Swap Payments do not include any Termination Payments.

“Swap Receipts” means as of each payment date specified in an Interest Rate Swap, the amount, if any, payable for the account of the Issuer by the Swap Counterparty. Swap Receipts do not include amounts received with respect to the early termination or modification of an Interest Rate Swap.

“Term Bonds” means the Bonds which shall be subject to retirement by operation of mandatory sinking fund redemptions from the Sinking Fund Account.

“Termination Payments” means the amount payable to the Swap Counterparty by the Issuer with respect to the early termination or modification of an Interest Rate Swap. Termination Payments may only be payable from and secured by Revenues after payment of all amounts then due pursuant to the Indenture.

“Trustee” means U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, or any successor corporation resulting from or surviving any consolidation or merger to which it or its successors may be a party and any successor trustee at any time serving as successor trustee hereunder.

“Utah Code” means Utah Code Annotated 1953, as amended.

“Variable Rate Bonds” means, as of any date of calculation, Bonds, the interest on which for any future period of time, is to be calculated at a rate which is not susceptible to a precise determination.

Section 1.2 Indenture to Constitute Contract. In consideration of the purchase and acceptance from time to time of any and all of the Bonds authorized to be issued hereunder by the Registered Owners thereof, the issuance from time to time of any and all Security Instruments by the Security Instrument Issuers, and the issuance from time to time of any and all Reserve Instruments by Reserve Instrument Providers pursuant hereto, this Indenture shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Owners from time to time of the

Bonds, the Security Instrument Issuers and the Reserve Instrument Providers; and the pledge made in this Indenture and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by or on behalf of the Issuer shall be, FIRST, for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Owners of any and all of the Bonds and the Security Instrument Issuers of any and all of the Security Instruments all of which, regardless of the time or times of their issuance and delivery or maturity or expiration, shall be of equal rank without preference, priority or distinction of any of the Bonds or Security Instrument Repayment Obligations over any others, except as expressly provided in or permitted by this Indenture, and SECOND, for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Reserve Instrument Providers of any and all of the Reserve Instruments which, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, delivery or termination, shall be of equal rank without preference, priority or distinction of any Reserve Instrument over any other thereof.

Section 1.3 Construction. This Indenture, except where the context by clear implication herein otherwise requires, shall be construed as follows:

- (a) The terms “hereby,” “hereof,” “herein,” “hereto,” “hereunder”, and any similar terms used in this Indenture shall refer to this Indenture in its entirety unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.
- (b) Words in the singular number include the plural, and words in the plural include the singular.
- (c) Words in the masculine gender include the feminine and the neuter, and when the sense so indicates, words of the neuter gender refer to any gender.
- (d) Articles, sections, subsections, paragraphs and subparagraphs mentioned by number, letter, or otherwise, correspond to the respective articles, sections, subsections, paragraphs and subparagraphs hereof so numbered or otherwise so designated.
- (e) The titles or leadlines applied to articles, sections and subsections herein are inserted only as a matter of convenience and ease in reference and in no way define, limit or describe the scope or intent of any provisions of this Indenture.

## ARTICLE II

### THE BONDS

Section 2.1 Authorization of Bonds. There is hereby authorized for issuance hereunder Bonds which may, if and when authorized by Supplemental Indenture, be issued in one or more separate Series. Each Series of Bonds shall be authorized by a Supplemental Indenture, which shall state the purpose or purposes for which each such Series of Bonds is being issued. The aggregate Principal amount of Bonds which may be issued shall not be limited except as provided herein or as may be limited by law provided that the aggregate Principal amount of Bonds of each such Series shall not exceed the amount specified in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing each such Series of Bonds.

Section 2.2 Description of Bonds; Payment.

(a) Each Series of Bonds issued under the provisions hereof may be issued only as registered bonds. Unless otherwise specified in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds, each Series of Bonds shall be in the denomination of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000) each or any integral multiple thereof, shall be numbered consecutively from R-1 upwards and shall bear interest payable on each Interest Payment Date.

(b) Each Series of Bonds issued under the provisions hereof shall be dated, shall bear interest at a rate or rates not exceeding the maximum rate permitted by law on the date of initial issuance of such Series, shall be payable on the days, shall be stated to mature on the days and in the years and shall be subject to redemption prior to their respective maturities, all as set forth in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds. Each Series of Bonds shall be designated “Sales Tax Revenue [Refunding] Bonds, Series \_\_\_\_\_ [Federally Taxable],” in each case inserting the year in which the Bonds are issued and, if necessary, an identifying Series letter.

(c) Both the Principal of and the interest on the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America. Payment of the interest on any Bond shall be made to the person appearing on the Bond registration books of the Registrar hereinafter provided for as the Registered Owner thereof by check or draft mailed on the Interest Payment Date to the Registered Owner at his address as it appears on such registration books or to owners of \$1,000,000 or more in aggregate Principal amount of Bonds (or owners of 100% of any Series then Outstanding) by wire transfer to a bank account located in the United States of America designated by the Registered Owner in written instructions furnished to the Trustee no later than the Regular Record Date for such payment. Unless otherwise specified in the related Supplemental Indenture, the interest on Bonds so payable and punctually paid and duly provided for on any Interest Payment Date will be paid to the person who is the Registered Owner thereof at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest immediately preceding such Interest Payment Date. Any such interest not so punctually paid or duly provided for shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner of any Bond on such Regular Record Date, and may be paid to the person who is the Registered Owner thereof at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such defaulted interest to be fixed by the Trustee, notice thereof to be given to such Registered Owner not less than ten (10) days prior to such Special Record Date. The Principal of and premium, if any, on Bonds are payable upon presentation and surrender thereof at the Principal Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee as Paying Agent, except as otherwise provided by Supplemental Indenture. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

(d) The Bonds of each Series may contain or have endorsed thereon such provisions, specifications and descriptive words not inconsistent with the provisions hereof as may be necessary or desirable to comply with custom, the rules of any securities exchange or commission or brokerage board or otherwise, as may be specified in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds.



Section 2.3 Execution; Limited Obligation. Unless otherwise specified in the related Supplemental Indenture, the Bonds of any Series shall be executed on behalf of the Issuer with the manual or official facsimile signature of its Mayor, countersigned with the manual or official facsimile signature of the City Recorder, and shall have impressed or imprinted thereon the corporate seal or facsimile thereof of the Issuer. In case any officer, the facsimile of whose signature shall appear on the Bonds, shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bonds, such facsimile shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if he had remained in office until delivery.

The Bonds, together with interest thereon, and all Repayment Obligations shall be limited obligations of the Issuer payable solely from the Revenues (except to the extent paid out of moneys attributable to the Bond proceeds or other funds created hereunder (except the Rebate Fund) or the income from the temporary investment thereof). The Bonds shall be a valid claim of the Registered Owners thereof only against the Revenues and other moneys in funds and accounts held by the Trustee hereunder (except the Rebate Fund) and the Issuer hereby pledges and assigns the same for the equal and ratable payment of the Bonds and all Repayment Obligations, and the Revenues shall be used for no other purpose than to pay the Principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds and to pay the Repayment Obligations, except as may be otherwise expressly authorized herein or by Supplemental Indenture. The issuance of the Bonds and delivery of any Security Instrument Agreement or Reserve Instrument Agreement shall not, directly, indirectly or contingently, obligate the Issuer or any agency, instrumentality or political subdivision thereof to levy any form of ad valorem taxation therefor.

Section 2.4 Authentication and Delivery of Bonds.

(a) The Issuer shall deliver executed Bonds of each Series to the Trustee for authentication. Subject to the satisfaction of the conditions for authentication of Bonds set forth herein, the Trustee shall authenticate such Bonds and deliver them upon the order of the Issuer to the purchasers thereof (or hold them on their behalf) upon the payment by the purchasers of the purchase price therefor to the Trustee for the account of the Issuer. Delivery by the Trustee shall be full acquittal to the purchasers for the purchase price of such Bonds, and such purchasers shall be under no obligation to see to the application of said purchase price. The proceeds of the sale of such Bonds shall, however, be disposed of only as provided herein and in the related Supplemental Indenture.

(b) No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit hereunder, unless and until a certificate of authentication on such Bond substantially in the form set forth in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Bond shall have been duly executed by the Trustee, and such executed certificate of the Trustee upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated and delivered hereunder. The Trustee's certificate of authentication on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by it if signed by an authorized officer of the Trustee, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the certificate of authentication on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

(c) Prior to the authentication by the Trustee of each Series of Bonds there shall have been filed with the Trustee:

(i) A copy of this Indenture (to the extent not theretofore so filed) and the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds;

(ii) A copy, certified by the City Recorder, of the proceedings of the Issuer's City Council approving the execution and delivery of the instruments specified in Section 2.4(c)(i) above and the execution and delivery of such Series of Bonds, together with a certificate, dated as of the date of authentication of such Series of Bonds, of the City Recorder that such proceedings are still in force and effect without amendments except as shown in such proceedings;

(iii) A request and authorization of the Issuer to the Trustee to authenticate such Series of Bonds in the aggregate Principal amount therein specified and deliver them to purchasers therein identified upon payment to the Trustee for account of the Issuer of the sum specified therein;

(iv) An opinion of bond counsel dated the date of authentication of such Series of Bonds to the effect that (a) the Issuer has authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture and such Series of Bonds and this Indenture has been duly executed and delivered by the Issuer and is a valid, binding and enforceable agreement of the Issuer; (b) this Indenture creates the valid pledge which it purports to create of the Revenues; and (c) the Bonds of such Series are valid and binding obligations of the Issuer, entitled to the benefits and security hereof, provided that such opinion may contain limitations acceptable to the purchaser of such Series of Bonds;

(d) The Issuer may provide by Supplemental Indenture for the delivery to the Trustee of one or more Security Instruments with respect to any Series of Bonds and the execution and delivery of any Security Instrument Agreements deemed necessary in connection therewith;

(e) Subject to any limitations contained in a Supplemental Indenture, the Issuer may provide a Security Instrument for any Series of Bonds (or may substitute one Security Instrument for another);

(f) The Issuer may provide by Supplemental Indenture for the issuance and delivery to the Trustee of one or more Reserve Instruments and the execution and delivery of any Reserve Instrument Agreements deemed necessary in connection therewith;

(g) The Issuer may authorize by Supplemental Indenture the issuance of Put Bonds; provided that any obligation of the Issuer to pay the purchase price of any such Put Bonds shall not be secured by a pledge of Revenues on a parity with the pledge contained in Section 6.2 hereof. The Issuer may provide for the appointment of such Remarketing Agents, indexing agents, tender agents or other agents as the Issuer may determine;

(h) The Issuer may include such provisions in a Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds secured by a Security Instrument as the Issuer deems appropriate, including:

(i) So long as the Security Instrument is in full force and effect, and payment on the Security Instrument is not in default, (I) the Security Instrument Issuer shall be deemed to be the Owner of the Outstanding Bonds of such Series (a) when the approval, consent or action of the Bondowners for such Series of Bonds is required or may be exercised under the Indenture and (b) following an Event of Default and (II) the Indenture may not be amended in any manner which affects the rights of such Security Instrument Issuer without its prior written consent; and

(ii) In the event that the Principal and redemption price, if applicable, and interest due on any Series of Bonds Outstanding shall be paid under the provisions of a Security Instrument, all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Bondowners of such Series of Bonds shall continue to exist and such Security Instrument Issuer shall be subrogated to the rights of such Bondowners in accordance with the terms of such Security Instrument; and

(iii) In addition, such Supplemental Indenture may establish such provisions as are necessary to provide relevant information to the Security Instrument Issuer and to provide a mechanism for paying Principal Installments and interest on such Series of Bonds from the Security Instrument.

(i) The Issuer may provide for the execution of an Interest Rate Swap in connection with any Series of Bonds issued hereunder. The obligation of the Issuer to pay Swap Payments may be secured with (A) a lien on the Revenues on a parity with the lien thereon of Debt Service on the related Bonds (as more fully described in Section 5.2 herein) and may be net of Swap Receipts or (B) a subordinate lien on the Revenues and may be net of Swap Receipts. Such obligations may also be secured by other legally available moneys of the Issuer, all as established in the Supplemental Indenture for the related Series of Bonds. Termination Payments may only be payable from and secured by Revenues after payment of all amounts then due pursuant to the Indenture.

Section 2.5 Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Bonds. In the event any Bond is mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed, the Issuer may execute and the Trustee may authenticate a new Bond of like date, Series, maturity and denomination as that mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed; provided that, in the case of any mutilated Bond, such mutilated Bond shall first be surrendered to the Trustee, and in the case of any lost, stolen or destroyed Bond, there shall be first furnished to the Trustee evidence of such loss, theft or destruction satisfactory to the Trustee, together in all cases with indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee and the Issuer. In the event any such Bond shall have matured, instead of issuing a duplicate Bond, the Trustee may pay the same without surrender thereof upon compliance with the foregoing. The Trustee may charge the Registered Owner of such Bond with its reasonable fees and expenses in connection therewith. Any Bond issued pursuant to this Section 2.5 shall be deemed part of the Series of Bonds in respect of which it was issued and an original additional contractual obligation of the Issuer.

Section 2.6 Registration of Bonds; Persons Treated as Owners. The Issuer shall cause the books for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds to be kept by the Trustee which is hereby constituted and appointed the Registrar of the Issuer with respect to the Bonds, provided, however, that the Issuer may by Supplemental Indenture select a party other than the Trustee to

act as Registrar with respect to the Series of Bonds issued under said Supplemental Indenture. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default which would require any Security Instrument Issuer to make payment under a Security Instrument Agreement, the Registrar shall make such registration books available to the Security Instrument Issuer. Any Bond may, in accordance with its terms, be transferred only upon the registration books kept by the Registrar, by the person in whose name it is registered, in person or by his duly authorized attorney, upon surrender of such Bond for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer in a form approved by the Registrar, duly executed. No transfer shall be effective until entered on the registration books kept by the Registrar. Upon surrender for transfer of any Bond at the Principal Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer in form satisfactory to the Trustee and duly executed by, the Registered Owner or his attorney duly authorized in writing, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in the name of the transferee or transferees, a new Bond or Bonds of the same Series and the same maturity for a like aggregate Principal amount as the Bond surrendered for transfer. Bonds may be exchanged at the Principal Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee for a like aggregate Principal amount of Bonds of the same Series and the same maturity. The execution by the Issuer of any Bond of any authorized denomination shall constitute full and due authorization of such denomination, and the Trustee shall thereby be authorized to authenticate and deliver such Bond. Except as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Issuer and the Trustee shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond (i) during the period from and including any Regular Record Date, to and including the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, (ii) during the period from and including the day fifteen days prior to any Special Record Date, to and including the date of the proposed payment pertaining thereto, (iii) during the period from and including the day fifteen days prior to the mailing of notice calling any Bonds for redemption, to and including the date of such mailing, or (iv) at any time following the mailing of notice calling such Bond for redemption.

The Issuer, the Registrar and the Paying Agent may treat and consider the person in whose name each Bond is registered on the registration books kept by the Registrar as the holder and absolute owner thereof for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the Principal or redemption price thereof and interest due thereon and for all other purposes whatsoever, and neither the Issuer, nor the Registrar nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. Payment of or on account of either Principal or interest on any Bond shall be made only to or upon order of the Registered Owner thereof or such person's legal representative, but such registration may be changed as hereinabove provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

The Trustee shall require the payment by the Bondholder requesting exchange or transfer of Bonds of any tax or other governmental charge and by the Issuer of any service charge of the Trustee as Registrar which are required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and such charges shall be paid before such new Bond shall be delivered.

Section 2.7 Redemption Provisions. The Term Bonds of each Series of Bonds shall be subject, to the extent provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing each such Series of Bonds, to redemption prior to maturity by operation of Sinking Fund Installments required to be made to the Sinking Fund Account. The Bonds of each Series shall further be subject to

redemption prior to maturity at such times and upon such terms as shall be fixed by such Supplemental Indenture. Except as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, if fewer than all Bonds of a Series are to be redeemed, the particular maturities of such Bonds to be redeemed and the Principal amounts of such maturities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Issuer. If fewer than all of the Bonds of any one maturity of a Series shall be called for redemption, the particular units of Bonds, as determined in accordance with Section 2.9 herein, to be redeemed shall be selected by the Trustee by lot in such manner as the Trustee, in its discretion, may deem fair and appropriate.

#### Section 2.8 Notice of Redemption.

(a) In the event any of the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Registrar shall cause notice to be given as provided in this Section 2.8. Unless otherwise specified in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of the applicable Series of Bonds, notice of such redemption (i) shall be filed with the Paying Agent designated for the Bonds being redeemed; and (ii) shall be mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid, to all Registered Owners of Bonds to be redeemed at their addresses as they appear on the registration books of the Registrar at least thirty (30) days but not more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption. Such notice shall state the following information:

(i) the complete official name of the Bonds, including Series, to be redeemed, the identification numbers of Bonds and the CUSIP numbers, if any, of the Bonds being redeemed, provided that any such notice shall state that no representation is made as to the correctness of CUSIP numbers either as printed on such Bonds or as contained in the notice of redemption and that reliance may be placed only on the identification numbers contained in the notice or printed on such Bonds;

(ii) any other descriptive information needed to identify accurately the Bonds being redeemed, including, but not limited to, the original issue date of, and interest rate on, such Bonds;

(iii) in the case of partial redemption of any Bonds, the respective Principal amounts thereof to be redeemed;

(iv) the date of mailing of redemption notices and the redemption date;

(v) the redemption price;

(vi) that on the redemption date the redemption price will become due and payable upon each such Bond or portion thereof called for redemption, and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date; and

(vii) the place where such Bonds are to be surrendered for payment, designating the name and address of the redemption agent with the name of a contact person and telephone number.

(b) In addition to the foregoing, further notice of any redemption of Bonds hereunder shall be given by the Trustee, simultaneously with or shortly after the mailed notice to Registered Owners, by posting such notice to the MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access website or its successors. Failure to give all or any portion of such further notice shall not in any manner defeat the effectiveness of a call for redemption.

(c) Upon the payment of the redemption price of Bonds being redeemed, each check or other transfer of funds issued for such purpose shall bear the CUSIP number identifying, by issue and maturity, the Bonds being redeemed with the proceeds of such check or other transfer.

(d) If at the time of mailing of any notice of optional redemption there shall not be on deposit with the Trustee moneys sufficient to redeem all the Bonds called for redemption, such notice shall state that such redemption shall be conditioned upon receipt by the Trustee on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption of moneys sufficient to pay the Principal of and interest on such Bonds to be redeemed and that if such moneys shall not have been so received said notice shall be of no force and effect and the Issuer shall not be required to redeem such Bonds. In the event that such moneys are not so received, the redemption shall not be made and the Trustee shall within a reasonable time thereafter give notice, one time, in the same manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that such moneys were not so received.

(e) A second notice of redemption shall be given, not later than ninety (90) days subsequent to the redemption date, to Registered Owners of Bonds or portions thereof redeemed but who failed to deliver Bonds for redemption prior to the 60th day following such redemption date.

(f) Any notice mailed shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given whether or not the owner of such Bonds receives the notice. Receipt of such notice shall not be a condition precedent to such redemption, and failure so to receive any such notice by any of such Registered Owners shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of the Bonds.

(g) In case any Bond is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption which relates to such Bond shall state also that on or after the redemption date, upon surrender of such Bond, a new Bond in Principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Bond will be issued.

Section 2.9 Partially Redeemed Fully Registered Bonds. Unless otherwise specified in the related Supplemental Indenture, in case any registered Bond shall be redeemed in part only, upon the presentation of such Bond for such partial redemption, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and shall deliver or cause to be delivered to or upon the written order of the Registered Owner thereof, at the expense of the Issuer, a Bond or Bonds of the same Series, interest rate and maturity, in aggregate Principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such registered Bond. Unless otherwise provided by Supplemental Indenture, a portion of any Bond of a denomination of more than the minimum denomination of such Series specified herein or in the related Supplemental Indenture to be redeemed will be in the Principal amount of such minimum

denomination or an integral multiple thereof and in selecting portions of such Bonds for redemption, the Trustee will treat each such Bond as representing that number of Bonds of such minimum denomination which is obtained by dividing the Principal amount of such Bonds by such minimum denomination.

Section 2.10 Cancellation. All Bonds which have been surrendered for payment, redemption or exchange, and Bonds purchased from any moneys held by the Trustee hereunder or surrendered to the Trustee by the Issuer, shall be canceled and cremated or otherwise destroyed by the Trustee and shall not be reissued; provided, however, that one or more new Bonds shall be issued for the unredeemed portion of any Bond without charge to the Registered Owner thereof.

Section 2.11 Nonpresentation of Bonds. Unless otherwise provided by Supplemental Indenture, in the event any Bond shall not be presented for payment when the Principal thereof becomes due, either at maturity or otherwise, or at the date fixed for redemption thereof, if funds sufficient to pay such Bond shall have been made available to the Trustee, all liability of the Issuer to the Registered Owner thereof for the payment of such Bond shall forthwith cease, terminate and be completely discharged, and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Trustee to hold such fund or funds, without liability to the Registered Owner of such Bond for interest thereon, for the benefit of the Registered Owner of such Bond who shall thereafter be restricted exclusively to such fund or funds for any claim of whatever nature on his part hereunder or on, or with respect to, said Bond. If any Bond shall not be presented for payment within four years following the date when such Bond becomes due, whether by maturity or otherwise, the Trustee shall, to the extent permitted by law, repay to the Issuer the funds theretofore held by it for payment of such Bond, and such Bond shall, subject to the defense of any applicable statute of limitation, thereafter be an unsecured obligation of the Issuer, and the Registered Owner thereof shall be entitled to look only to the Issuer for payment, and then only to the extent of the amount so repaid, and the Issuer shall not be liable for any interest thereon and shall not be regarded as a trustee of such money. The provisions of this Section 2.11 are subject to the provisions of Title 67, Chapter 4a, Utah Code.

Section 2.12 Initial Bonds. Subject to the provisions hereof, the Initial Bonds may be authenticated and delivered by the Trustee upon satisfaction of the conditions specified in Section 2.4(c) hereof and any additional conditions specified in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds.

Section 2.13 Issuance of Additional Bonds. No additional indebtedness, bonds or notes of the Issuer secured by a pledge of the Revenues senior to the pledge of Revenues for the payment of the herein authorized Bonds or Security Instrument Repayment Obligations shall be created or incurred without the prior written consent of the Owners of 100% of the Outstanding Bonds and the Security Instrument Issuers. In addition, no Additional Bonds or other indebtedness, bonds or notes of the Issuer payable out of Revenues on a parity with the herein authorized Bonds or Security Instrument Repayment Obligations shall be created or incurred, unless the following requirements have been met:

- (a) No Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing hereunder on the date of authentication of any Additional Bonds. This Section 2.13(a) shall not preclude the issuance of Additional Bonds if (i) the issuance of such Additional Bonds otherwise

complies with the provisions hereof and (ii) such Event of Default will cease to continue upon the issuance of Additional Bonds and the application of the proceeds thereof; and

(b) A certificate shall be delivered to the Trustee by an Authorized Representative to the effect that the Revenues, less any Direct Payments, for any consecutive 12-month period in the 24 months immediately preceding the proposed date of issuance of such Additional Bonds were at least equal to 200% of the sum of (x) the maximum Aggregate Annual Debt Service Requirement on all Bonds and Additional Bonds to be Outstanding following the issuance of the Additional Bonds plus (y) the average annual installments due on all Reserve Instrument Repayment Obligations to be outstanding following the issuance of such Additional Bonds; provided, however, that such Revenue coverage test set forth above shall not apply to the issuance of any Additional Bonds to the extent (i) they are issued for the purpose of refunding Bonds issued hereunder and (ii) the maximum Aggregate Annual Debt Service for such Additional Bonds does not exceed the then remaining maximum Aggregate Annual Debt Service for the Bonds being refunded therewith; and

(c) All payments required by this Indenture to be made into the Bond Fund must have been made in full, and there must be on deposit in each account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund (taking into account any Reserve Instrument coverage) the full amount required to be accumulated therein at the time of issuance of the Additional Bonds; and

(d) The proceeds of the Additional Bonds must be used (i) to refund Bonds issued hereunder or other obligations of the Issuer (including the funding of necessary reserves and the payment of costs of issuance), (ii) to finance or refinance a Project (including the funding of necessary reserves and the payment of costs of issuance) and/or (iii) any other lawful purpose of the Issuer.

Section 2.14 Form of Bonds. The Bonds of each Series and the Trustee's Authentication Certificate shall be in substantially the forms thereof set forth in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Bonds, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary, desirable, authorized and permitted hereby.

Section 2.15 Covenant Against Creating or Permitting Liens. Except for the pledge of Revenues to secure payment of the Bonds and Repayment Obligations hereunder, the Revenues are and shall be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon or with respect thereto; provided, however, that nothing contained herein shall prevent the Issuer from issuing, if and to the extent permitted by law, indebtedness having a lien on Revenues subordinate to that of the Bonds and Repayment Obligations.

### ARTICLE III

#### CREATION OF FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 3.1 Creation of Construction Fund. There is hereby created and ordered established in the custody of the Trustee the Construction Fund. There is hereby created and



ordered established in the custody of the Trustee a separate account within the Construction Fund for each Project to be designated by the name of the applicable Project or Series of Bonds and, if applicable, a separate account for each Series of Bonds and for all grant moneys or other moneys to be received by the Issuer for deposit in the Construction Fund.

Section 3.2 Creation of Bond Fund. There is hereby created and ordered established in the custody of the Trustee the Bond Fund.

Section 3.3 Creation of Sinking Fund Account. There is hereby created and ordered established in the custody of the Trustee as a separate account within the Bond Fund the Sinking Fund Account.

Section 3.4 Creation of Debt Service Reserve Fund. There is hereby created and ordered established in the custody of the Trustee the Debt Service Reserve Fund.

Section 3.5 Creation of Reserve Instrument Fund. There is hereby created and ordered and established in the custody of the Trustee the Reserve Instrument Fund.

Section 3.6 Creation of Rebate Fund. There is hereby created and ordered established in the custody of the Trustee the Rebate Fund.

Section 3.7 Creation of Revenue Fund. There is hereby created and ordered established in the custody of the Issuer the Revenue Fund. For accounting purposes, the Revenue Fund may be redesignated by different account names by the Issuer from time to time.

Section 3.8 Creation of Funds and Accounts. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the Trustee need not create any of the funds or accounts referenced in this Article III until such funds or accounts shall be utilized as provided in a Supplemental Indenture. The Issuer may, by Supplemental Indenture, authorize the creation of additional funds and additional accounts within any fund.

## ARTICLE IV

### APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS

Upon the issuance of each Series of Bonds, the proceeds thereof shall be deposited as provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

## ARTICLE V

### USE OF FUNDS

Section 5.1 Use of Construction Fund.

(a) So long as an Event of Default shall not have occurred and be continuing, and except as otherwise provided by Supplemental Indenture, moneys deposited in the appropriate account in the Construction Fund shall be disbursed by the Trustee to pay the Costs of a Project, in each case within three (3) Business Days (or within such longer period

as is reasonably required to liquidate investments in the Construction Fund if required to make such payment) after the receipt by the Trustee of a written requisition approved by an Authorized Representative of the Issuer in substantially the form as Exhibit A attached hereto, stating that the Trustee shall disburse sums in the manner specified by and at the direction of the Issuer to the person or entity designated in such written requisition, and that the amount set forth therein is justly due and owing and constitutes a Cost of a Project based upon itemized claims substantiated in support thereof.

(b) Upon receipt of such requisition, the Trustee shall pay the obligation set forth in such requisition out of moneys in the applicable account in the Construction Fund. In making such payments the Trustee may rely upon the information submitted in such requisition. Such payments shall be presumed to be made properly and the Trustee shall not be required to verify the application of any payments from the Construction Fund or to inquire into the purposes for which disbursements are being made from the Construction Fund.

(c) The Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee, within 90 days after the completion of a Project, a certificate executed by an Authorized Representative of the Issuer stating:

(i) that such Project has been fully completed in accordance with the plans and specifications therefor, as amended from time to time, and stating the date of completion for such Project; and

(ii) that the Project has been fully paid for and no claim or claims exist against the Issuer or against such Project out of which a lien based on furnishing labor or material exists or might ripen; provided, however, there may be excepted from the foregoing certification any claim or claims out of which a lien exists or might ripen in the event the Issuer intends to contest such claim or claims, in which event such claim or claims shall be described to the Trustee.

(d) In the event the certificate filed with the Trustee pursuant to Section 5.1(c) above shall state that there is a claim or claims in controversy which create or might ripen into a lien, an Authorized Representative of the Issuer shall file a similar certificate with the Trustee when and as such claim or claims shall have been fully paid or otherwise discharged.

(e) The Trustee and the Issuer shall keep and maintain adequate records pertaining to each account within the Construction Fund and all disbursements therefrom.

(f) Unless otherwise specified in a Supplemental Indenture, upon completion of a Project and payment of all costs and expenses incident thereto and the filing with the Trustee of documents required by this Section 5.1, any balance remaining in the applicable account in the Construction Fund relating to such Project shall, as directed by an Authorized Representative of the Issuer, be deposited in the Bond Fund to be applied toward the redemption of the Series of Bonds issued to finance such Project or to pay Principal and/or interest next falling due with respect to the Bonds.

(g) The Trustee shall, to the extent there are no other available funds held under the Indenture, use the remaining funds in the Construction Fund to pay Principal and interest on the Bonds at any time in the event of a payment default hereunder.

Section 5.2 Application of Revenues. All Revenues shall be accounted for by the Issuer separate and apart from all other moneys of the Issuer.

(a) So long as any Bonds are Outstanding, as a first charge and lien on the Revenues, the Issuer shall, at least semi-annually and at least fifteen (15) days before each Interest Payment Date, transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Trustee for deposit into the Bond Fund an amount equal to:

(i) the interest falling due on the Bonds on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date established for the Bonds (provided, however, that so long as there are moneys representing capitalized interest on deposit with the Trustee to pay interest on the Bonds next coming due, the Issuer need not allocate to the Revenue Fund to pay interest on the Bonds); plus

(ii) one-half of the Principal and premium, if any, falling due in the current fiscal year, and in any event, an amount sufficient to pay the Principal and premium on the next succeeding Principal payment date established for the Bonds; plus

(iii) one-half of the Sinking Fund Installments, if any, falling due in the current fiscal year, and in any event, an amount sufficient to pay the Sinking Fund Installments on the next succeeding Sinking Fund Installment payment date (for deposit to the Sinking Fund Account within the Bond Fund);

the sum of which shall be sufficient, when added to the existing balance in the Bond Fund, to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds promptly on each such date as the same become due and payable. The foregoing provisions may be revised by a Supplemental Indenture for any Series of Bonds having other than semiannual Interest Payment Dates.

(b) As a second charge and lien on the Revenues (on a parity basis), the Issuer shall make the following transfers to the Trustee on or before the fifteenth day prior to each Interest Payment Date:

(i) To the extent the Debt Service Reserve Requirement, if any, is not funded with a Reserve Instrument or Instruments, (A) to the accounts in the Debt Service Reserve Fund any amounts required hereby, and by any Supplemental Indenture to accumulate therein the applicable Debt Service Reserve Requirement with respect to each Series of Bonds at the times and in the amounts provided herein, and in any Supplemental Indenture and (B) if funds shall have been withdrawn from an account in the Debt Service Reserve Fund, or any account in the Debt Service Reserve Fund is at any time funded in an amount less than the applicable Debt Service Reserve Requirement, the Issuer shall deposit Revenues in such account(s) in the Debt Service Reserve Fund sufficient in amount to restore such account(s) within one year with twelve (12) substantially equal payments during such period (unless

otherwise provided for by the Supplemental Indenture governing the applicable Debt Service Reserve Requirement); or a ratable portion (based on the amount to be transferred pursuant to Section 5.2(d)(ii) hereof) of remaining Revenues if less than the amount necessary; and

(ii) Equally and ratably to the accounts of the Reserve Instrument Fund, with respect to all Reserve Instruments which are in effect and are expected to continue in effect after the end of an interest payment period, such amount of the remaining Revenues, or a ratable portion (based on the amount to be transferred pursuant to Section 5.2(d)(i) hereof) of the amount so remaining if less than the amount necessary, that is required to be paid, on or before the next such interest payment period transfer or deposit of Revenues into the Reserve Instrument Fund, to the Reserve Instrument Provider pursuant to any Reserve Instrument Agreement, other than Reserve Instrument Costs, in order to cause the Reserve Instrument Coverage to equal the Reserve Instrument Limit within one year from any draw date under the Reserve Instrument.

(c) Subject to making the foregoing deposits, the Issuer may use the balance of the Revenues accounted for in the Revenue Fund for any of the following:

- (i) redemption of Bonds;
- (ii) refinancing, refunding, or advance refunding of any Bonds; or
- (iii) for any other lawful purpose.

**Section 5.3 Use of Bond Fund.** The Issuer may direct the Trustee, pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture, to create an account within the Bond Fund for a separate Series of Bonds under the Indenture.

(a) The Trustee shall make deposits to the Bond Fund, as and when received, as follows:

- (i) accrued interest received upon the issuance of any Series of Bonds;
- (ii) all moneys payable by the Issuer as specified in Section 5.2(a) hereof;
- (iii) any amount in the Construction Fund to the extent required by or directed pursuant to Section 5.1(f) hereof upon completion of a Project or pursuant to Section 5.1(g) hereof;
- (iv) all moneys transferred from the Debt Service Reserve Fund or from a Reserve Instrument or Instruments then in effect as provided in Section 5.5 hereof; and
- (v) all other moneys received by the Trustee hereunder when accompanied by directions from the person depositing such moneys that such moneys are to be paid into the Bond Fund.

(b) Except as provided in Section 7.4 hereof and as provided in this Section 5.3 and except as otherwise provided by Supplemental Indenture, moneys in the Bond Fund shall be expended solely for the following purposes and in the following order of priority:

(i) on or before each Interest Payment Date for each Series of Bonds, the amount required to pay the interest due on such date;

(ii) on or before each Principal Installment due date, the amount required to pay the Principal Installment due on such due date; and

(iii) on or before each redemption date for each Series of Bonds, the amount required to pay the redemption price of and accrued interest on such Bonds then to be redeemed.

Such amounts shall be applied by the Paying Agent to pay Principal Installments and redemption price of, and interest on the related Series of Bonds.

The Trustee shall pay out of the Bond Fund to the Security Instrument Issuer, if any, that has issued a Security Instrument with respect to such Series of Bonds an amount equal to any Security Instrument Repayment Obligation then due and payable to such Security Instrument Issuer. Except as otherwise specified in a related Supplemental Indenture all such Security Instrument Repayment Obligations shall be paid on a parity with the payments to be made with respect to Principal and interest on the Bonds; provided that amounts paid under a Security Instrument shall be applied only to pay the related Series of Bonds. If payment is so made on Pledged Bonds held for the benefit of the Security Instrument Issuer, a corresponding payment on the Security Instrument Repayment Obligation shall be deemed to have been made (without requiring an additional payment by the Issuer) and the Trustee shall keep its records accordingly.

The Issuer hereby authorizes and directs the Trustee to withdraw sufficient funds from the Bond Fund to pay Principal of and interest on the Bonds and on Security Instrument Repayment Obligations as the same become due and payable and to make said funds so withdrawn available to the Trustee and any Paying Agent for the purpose of paying said Principal and interest.

(c) After payment in full of the Principal of and interest on (i) all Bonds issued hereunder (or after provision has been made for the payment thereof as provided herein so that such Bonds are no longer Outstanding), (ii) all agreements relating to all outstanding Security Instrument Repayment Obligations and Reserve Instrument Repayment Obligations in accordance with their respective terms, and (iii) all fees, charges and expenses of the Trustee, the Paying Agent and any other amounts required to be paid hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture and under any Security Instrument Agreement and under any Reserve Instrument Agreement, all amounts remaining in the Bond Fund shall be paid to the Issuer.

#### Section 5.4 Use of Sinking Fund Account.

(a) The Trustee shall apply moneys in the Sinking Fund Account to the retirement of any Term Bonds required to be retired by operation of the Sinking Fund Account under the provisions of and in accordance with the Supplemental Indenture

authorizing the issuance of such Term Bonds, either by redemption in accordance with such Supplemental Indenture or, at the direction of the Issuer, purchase of such Term Bonds in the open market prior to the date on which notice of the redemption of such Term Bonds is given pursuant hereto, at a price not to exceed the redemption price of such Term Bonds (plus accrued interest which will be paid from moneys in the Bond Fund other than those in the Sinking Fund Account).

(b) On the maturity date of any Term Bonds, the Trustee shall apply the moneys on hand in the Sinking Fund Account for the payment of the Principal of such Term Bonds.

Section 5.5 Use of Debt Service Reserve Fund. Except as otherwise provided in this Section 5.5 and subject to the immediately following sentence, moneys in each account in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall at all times be maintained in an amount not less than the applicable Debt Service Reserve Requirement, if any. In calculating the amount on deposit in each account in the Debt Service Reserve Fund, the amount of any Reserve Instrument Coverage will be treated as an amount on deposit in such account in the Debt Service Reserve Fund. Each Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds shall specify the Debt Service Reserve Requirement, if any, applicable to such Series which amount shall be (i) deposited immediately upon the issuance and delivery of such Series from (a) proceeds from the sale thereof or from any other legally available source, or (b) by a Reserve Instrument or Instruments, or (c) any combination thereof or (ii) deposited from available Revenues over the period of time specified therein, or (iii) deposited from any combination of (i) and (ii) above; provided however, the foregoing provisions shall be subject to the requirements of any bond insurer or other Security Instrument Issuer set forth in any Supplemental Indenture. If at any time the amount on deposit in any account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund is less than the minimum amount to be maintained therein under this Section 5.5, the Issuer is required, pursuant to Section 5.2(b) hereof and the provisions of any Supplemental Indenture, to make payments totaling the amount of any such deficiency directly to the Trustee for deposit into the Debt Service Reserve Fund.

In the event funds on deposit in an account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund are needed to make up any deficiencies in the Bond Fund as aforementioned, and there is insufficient cash available in such account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund to make up such deficiency and Reserve Instruments applicable to such Series are in effect, the Trustee shall immediately make a demand for payment on such Reserve Instruments, to the maximum extent authorized by such Reserve Instruments, in the amount necessary to make up such deficiency, and immediately deposit such payment upon receipt thereof into the Bond Fund. Thereafter, the Issuer shall be obligated to reinstate the Reserve Instrument as provided in Section 5.2(b)(ii) herein.

No Reserve Instrument shall be allowed to expire or terminate while the related Series of Bonds are Outstanding unless and until cash has been deposited into the related account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund, or a new Reserve Instrument has been issued in place of the expiring or terminating Reserve Instrument, or any combination thereof in an amount or to provide coverage, as the case may be, at least equal to the amount required to be maintained in the related account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund.

Moneys at any time on deposit in the account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund in excess of the amount required to be maintained therein (taking into account the amount of related Reserve Instrument Coverage) shall be transferred by the Trustee to the Bond Fund at least once each year.

Moneys on deposit in any account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be used to make up any deficiencies in the Bond Fund only for the Series of Bonds secured by said account and any Reserve Instrument shall only be drawn upon with respect to Bonds for which such Reserve Instrument was obtained.

Section 5.6 Use of Reserve Instrument Fund. There shall be paid into the Reserve Instrument Fund the amounts required hereby and by a Supplemental Indenture to be so paid. The amounts in the Reserve Instrument Fund shall, from time to time, be applied by the Trustee on behalf of the Issuer to pay the Reserve Instrument Repayment Obligations which are due and payable to any Reserve Instrument Provider under any applicable Reserve Instrument Agreement. The Issuer may, upon obtaining an approving opinion of bond counsel to the effect that such transaction will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of any outstanding Bonds, replace any amounts required to be on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund with a Reserve Instrument and use such amounts for the related Project or to pay Principal on the related Bonds.

Section 5.7 Use of Rebate Fund.

(a) If it becomes necessary for the Issuer to comply with the rebate requirements of the Code and the Regulations, the Trustee shall establish and thereafter maintain, so long as the Bonds which are subject to said rebate requirements are Outstanding, a Rebate Fund, which shall be held separate and apart from all other funds and accounts established under this Indenture and from all other moneys of the Trustee.

(b) All amounts in the Rebate Fund, including income earned from investment of the fund, shall be held by the Trustee free and clear of the lien of the Indenture. In the event the amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund exceeds the aggregate amount of Rebatable Arbitrage for one or more Series of Bonds, as verified in writing by an independent public accountant or other qualified professional at the time the Rebatable Arbitrage is determined, the excess amount remaining after payment of the Rebatable Arbitrage to the United States shall, upon the Issuer's written request accompanied by the determination report, be paid by the Trustee to the Issuer.

(c) The Issuer shall determine the amount of Rebatable Arbitrage and the corresponding Required Rebate Deposit with respect to each Series of Bonds on each applicable Rebate Calculation Date and take all other actions necessary to comply with the rebate requirements of the Code and the Regulations. The Issuer shall deposit into the Rebate Fund the Required Rebate Deposit, if any, with respect to each Series of Bonds (or instruct the Trustee to transfer to the Rebate Fund moneys representing such Required Rebate Deposit from the Funds and Accounts held under the Indenture other than the Rebate Fund) or shall otherwise make payment of the rebate to be paid to the United States at the times required by the Code and the Regulations. If applicable, the Issuer shall instruct in writing the Trustee to withdraw from the Rebate Fund and pay any rebate over to the United States. The determination of Rebatable Arbitrage made with respect to each such

payment date and with respect to any withdrawal and payment to the Issuer from the Rebate Fund pursuant to the Indenture must be verified in writing by an independent public accountant or other qualified professional. The Trustee may rely conclusively upon and shall be fully protected from all liability in relying upon the Issuer's determinations, calculations and certifications required by this Section 5.7 and the Trustee shall have no responsibility to independently make any calculations or determination or to review the Issuer's determinations, calculations and certifications required by this Section 5.7.

(d) The Trustee shall, at least 60 days prior to each Rebate Calculation Date, notify the Issuer of the requirements of this Section 5.7. By agreeing to give this notice, the Trustee assumes no responsibility whatsoever for compliance by the Issuer with the requirements of Section 148 of the Code or any successor. The Issuer expressly agrees that (notwithstanding any other provision of the Indenture) any failure of the Trustee to give any such notice, for any reason whatsoever, shall not cause the Trustee to be responsible for any failure of the Issuer to comply with the requirements of said Section 148 or any successor thereof.

(e) The provisions of this Section 5.7 may be amended or deleted without Bondowner consent or notice, upon receipt by the Issuer and the Trustee of an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel that such amendment or deletion will not adversely affect the excludability from gross income of interest on the Bonds or the status of the Bonds as Build America Bonds.

Section 5.8 Investment of Funds. Any moneys in the Bond Fund, the Construction Fund, the Rebate Fund, the Reserve Instrument Fund and the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall, at the discretion and authorization of the Issuer, be invested by the Trustee in Qualified Investments; provided, however, that moneys on deposit in the Bond Fund and the Reserve Instrument Fund may only be invested in Qualified Investments having a maturity date one year or less. If no written authorization is given to the Trustee, moneys shall be held uninvested. Such investments shall be held by the Trustee, and when the Trustee determines it necessary to use the moneys in the Funds for the purposes for which the Funds were created, it shall liquidate at prevailing market prices as much of the investments as may be necessary and apply the proceeds to such purposes. All income derived from the investment of the Construction Fund, Bond Fund, the Reserve Instrument Fund and Rebate Fund shall be maintained in said respective Funds and disbursed along with the other moneys on deposit therein as herein provided. All income derived from the investment of the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be disbursed in accordance with Section 5.5 hereof. All moneys in the Revenue Fund may, at the discretion of the Issuer, be invested by the Issuer in Qualified Investments.

The Trustee shall have no liability or responsibility for any loss resulting from any investment made in accordance with the provisions of this Section 5.8. The Trustee shall be entitled to assume that any investment, which at the time of purchase is a Qualified Investment, remains a Qualified Investment thereafter, absent receipt of written notice or information to the contrary.



The Trustee may, to the extent permitted by the State Money Management Act of 1974, Title 51, Chapter 7, Utah Code make any and all investments permitted by the provisions of the Indenture through its own or any of its affiliate's investment departments.

The Issuer acknowledges that to the extent regulations of the comptroller of the currency or any other regulatory entity grants the Issuer the right to receive brokerage confirmations of the security transactions as they occur, the Issuer specifically waives receipt of such confirmations to the extent permitted by law. The Trustee shall furnish the Issuer periodic cash transaction statements which include the detail for all investment transactions made by the Trustee hereunder.

In the event the Issuer shall be advised by nationally recognized municipal bond counsel that it is necessary to restrict or limit the yield on the investment of any moneys paid to or held by the Trustee in order to avoid the Bonds, or any Series thereof, being considered "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of the Code or the Treasury Regulations proposed or promulgated thereunder, or to otherwise preserve the excludability of interest payable or paid on any Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the Issuer may require in writing the Trustee to take such steps as it may be advised by such counsel are necessary so to restrict or limit the yield on such investment, irrespective of whether the Trustee shares such opinion, and the Trustee agrees that it will take all such steps as the Issuer may require.

Section 5.9 Trust Funds. All moneys and securities received by the Trustee under the provisions of this Indenture shall be trust funds under the terms hereof and shall not be subject to lien or attachment of any creditor of the State or any political subdivision, body, agency, or instrumentality thereof or of the Issuer and shall not be subject to appropriation by any legislative body or otherwise. Such moneys and securities shall be held in trust and applied in accordance with the provisions hereof. Except as provided otherwise in Section 5.7 hereof, unless and until disbursed pursuant to the terms hereof, all such moneys and securities (and the income therefrom) shall be held by the Trustee as security for payment of the Principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds and the fees and expenses of the Trustee payable hereunder.

Section 5.10 Method of Valuation and Frequency of Valuation. In computing the amount in any fund or account, Qualified Investments shall be valued at market, exclusive of accrued interest. With respect to all funds and accounts, valuation shall occur annually, except in the event of a withdrawal from the Debt Service Reserve Fund, whereupon securities shall be valued immediately after such withdrawal.

## ARTICLE VI

### GENERAL COVENANTS

Section 6.1 General Covenants. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with each and every Registered Owner of the Bonds issued hereunder and Reserve Instrument Provider as follows:

- (a) Pursuant to Section 11-14-307(2)(d) of the Act, while any of the Bonds remain outstanding and unpaid, or any Repayment Obligations are outstanding, the ordinance, resolution or other enactment of the Issuer imposing the taxes described in the

definition of Revenues and pursuant to which said taxes are being collected, the obligation of the Issuer to continue to levy, collect, and allocate such taxes, and to apply such Revenues in accordance with the provisions of the authorizing ordinance, resolution or other enactment, shall be irrevocable until the Bonds and/or any Repayment Obligations have been paid in full as to both Principal and interest, and is not subject to amendment in any manner which would impair the rights of the holders of those Bonds or Repayment Obligations which would in any way jeopardize the timely payment of Principal or interest when due. The Issuer covenants to take all actions necessary to continue the Sales and Use Tax included in the Revenues.

(b) The outstanding Bonds to which the Revenues (less Direct Payments) of the Issuer have been pledged as the sole source of payment shall not at any one time exceed an amount for which the Average Aggregate Annual Debt Service Requirement of the Bonds will exceed eighty percent (80%) of the Revenues (less Direct Payments) to be received by the Issuer during the Bond Fund Year immediately preceding the Bond Fund Year in which the resolution authorizing the applicable Series of Bonds is adopted.

(c) Each Registered Owner, Security Instrument Issuer and Reserve Instrument Provider, or any duly authorized agent or agents thereof shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect all records, accounts and data relating to the receipt and disbursements of the Revenues. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Issuer further agrees that it will within one hundred eighty (180) days following the close of each Bond Fund Year cause an audit of such books and accounts to be made by an independent firm of certified public accountants, showing the receipts and disbursements of the Revenues, and that such audit will be available for inspection by each Registered Owner, Security Instrument Issuer and Reserve Instrument Provider.

Section 6.2 First Lien Bonds; Equality of Liens. The Bonds and any Security Instrument Repayment Obligations constitute an irrevocable first lien upon the Revenues. The Issuer covenants that the Bonds and Security Instrument Repayment Obligations hereafter authorized to be issued and from time to time outstanding are equitably and ratably secured by a first lien on the Revenues and shall not be entitled to any priority one over the other in the application of the Revenues regardless of the time or times of the issuance of the Bonds or delivery of Security Instruments, it being the intention of the Issuer that there shall be no priority among the Bonds or the Security Instrument Repayment Obligations regardless of the fact that they may be actually issued and/or delivered at different times.

Any assignment or pledge from the Issuer to a Reserve Instrument Provider of (i) proceeds of the issuance and sale of Bonds, (ii) Revenues, or (iii) Funds established hereby, including investments, if any, thereof, is and shall be subordinate to the assignment and pledge effected hereby to the Registered Owners of the Bonds and to the Security Instrument Issuers.

Section 6.3 Payment of Principal and Interest. The Issuer covenants that it will punctually pay or cause to be paid the Principal of and interest on every Bond issued hereunder, any Security Instrument Repayment Obligations and any Reserve Instrument Repayment Obligations, in strict conformity with the terms of the Bonds, this Indenture, any Security Instrument Agreement and any Reserve Instrument Agreement, according to the true intent and

meaning hereof and thereof. The Principal of and interest on the Bonds, any Security Instrument Repayment Obligations and any Reserve Instrument Repayment Obligations are payable solely from the Revenues (except to the extent paid out of moneys attributable to Bond proceeds or other funds created hereunder or the income from the temporary investment thereof), which Revenues are hereby specifically pledged and assigned to the payment thereof in the manner and to the extent herein specified, and nothing in the Bonds, this Indenture, any Security Instrument Agreement or any Reserve Instrument Agreement should be considered as pledging any other funds or assets of the Issuer for the payment thereof.

Section 6.4 Performance of Covenants; Issuer. The Issuer covenants that it will faithfully perform at all times any and all covenants, undertakings, stipulations and provisions contained herein, and in any and every Bond, Security Instrument Agreement and Reserve Instrument Agreement. The Issuer represents that it is duly authorized under the Constitution of the State to issue the Bonds authorized hereby and to execute this Indenture, that all actions on its part for the issuance of the Bonds and the execution and delivery of this Indenture have been duly and effectively taken, and that the Bonds in the hands of the Registered Owners thereof are and will be valid and enforceable obligations of the Issuer according to the import thereof.

Section 6.5 List of Bondholders. The Trustee will keep on file at its Principal Corporate Trust Office a list of the names and addresses of the Registered Owners of all Bonds which are from time to time registered on the registration books in the hands of the Trustee as Registrar for the Bonds. At reasonable times and under reasonable regulations established by the Trustee, said list may be inspected and copied by the Issuer or by the Registered Owners (or a designated representative thereof) of 10% or more in Principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding, such ownership and the authority of any such designated representative to be evidenced to the reasonable satisfaction of the Trustee.

Section 6.6 Designation of Additional Paying Agents. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees to cause the necessary arrangements to be made through the Trustee and to be thereafter continued for the designation of alternate paying agents, if any, and for the making available of funds hereunder, but only to the extent such funds are made available to the Issuer from Bond proceeds or other Funds created hereunder or the income from the temporary investment thereof, for the payment of such of the Bonds as shall be presented when due at the Principal Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, or its successor in trust hereunder, or at the principal corporate trust office of said alternate Paying Agents.

Section 6.7 Tax Exemption of Bonds and Direct Payments. The Issuer recognizes that Section 149(a) of the Code requires bonds to be issued and to remain in fully registered form in order that interest thereon is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under laws in force at the time the bonds are delivered. Bonds issued pursuant to this Indenture, the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, are referred to in this Section 6.7 as “tax-exempt Bonds”. Pursuant to the provisions thereof, the Issuer agrees that it will not take any action to permit tax-exempt Bonds issued hereunder to be issued in, or converted into, bearer or coupon form, unless the Issuer first receives an opinion from nationally recognized bond counsel that such action will not result in the interest on any Bonds becoming includible in gross income for purposes of federal income taxes then in effect.

The Issuer's Mayor and City Recorder are hereby authorized and directed to execute such certificates as shall be necessary to establish that tax-exempt Bonds or Build America Bonds issued hereunder are not "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code and the Regulations promulgated or proposed thereunder, including Treasury Regulation Sections 1.148-1 through 1.148-11, 1.149 and 1.150-1 through 1.150-2 as the same presently exist, or may from time to time hereafter be amended, supplemented or revised. The Issuer covenants and certifies to and for the benefit of the Registered Owners of such Bonds that no use will be made of the proceeds of the issue and sale of such Bonds, or any funds or accounts of the Issuer which may be deemed to be available proceeds of such Bonds, pursuant to Section 148 of the Code and applicable regulations (proposed or promulgated) which use, if it had been reasonably expected on the date of issuance of such Bonds, would have caused the Bonds to be classified as "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code. Pursuant to this covenant, the Issuer obligates itself to comply throughout the term of such Bonds with the requirements of Section 148 of the Code and the regulations proposed or promulgated thereunder.

The Issuer further covenants and agrees to and for the benefit of the Registered Owners that the Issuer (i) will not take any action that would cause interest on tax-exempt Bonds issued hereunder to become includible in gross income for purposes of federal income taxation, (ii) will not take any action that would jeopardize the Direct Payments on Build America Bonds issued under this Indenture, (iii) will not omit to take or cause to be taken, in timely manner, any action, which omission would cause the interest on the tax-exempt Bonds to become includible in gross income for purposes of federal income taxation, (iv) will not omit to take or cause to be taken, in timely manner, any action, which omission would jeopardize the Direct Payments on Build America Bonds issued under this Indenture, and (v) to the extent possible, comply with any other requirements of federal tax law applicable to the Bonds in order to preserve the excludability from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation of interest on tax-exempt Bonds and the Direct Payments on Build America Bonds issued under this Indenture.

Section 6.8 Expeditious Construction. The Issuer shall complete the acquisition and construction of each Project with all practical dispatch and will cause all construction to be effected in a sound and economical manner.

Section 6.9 Instruments of Further Assurance. The Issuer and the Trustee mutually covenant that they will, from time to time, each upon the written request of the other, or upon the request of a Security Instrument Issuer or a Reserve Instrument Provider, execute and deliver such further instruments and take or cause to be taken such further actions as may be reasonable and as may be required by the other to carry out the purposes hereof; provided, however, that no such instruments or action shall involve any personal liability of the Trustee or members of the governing body of the Issuer or any official thereof.

Section 6.10 Covenant of State of Utah. In accordance with Section 11-14-307(3), Utah Code Annotated 1953, as amended, the State of Utah hereby pledges and agrees with the Owners of the Bonds and all Reserve Instrument Providers that it will not alter, impair or limit the taxes included in the Revenues in a manner that reduces the amounts to be rebated to the Issuer which are devoted or pledged herein until the Bonds, together with applicable interest, and all Reserve Instrument Repayment Obligations, are fully met and discharged; provided, however, that nothing

shall preclude such alteration, impairment or limitation if and when adequate provision shall be made by law for the protection of the Owners of the Bonds.

## ARTICLE VII

### EVENTS OF DEFAULT; REMEDIES

Section 7.1 Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an “Event of Default”:

(a) if payment of any installment of interest on any of the Bonds shall not be made by or on behalf of the Issuer when the same shall become due and payable, or

(b) if payment of the Principal of or the redemption premium, if any, on any of the Bonds shall not be made by or on behalf of the Issuer when the same shall become due and payable, either at maturity or by proceedings for redemption in advance of maturity or through failure to fulfill any payment to any fund hereunder or otherwise; or

(c) if the Issuer shall for any reason be rendered incapable of fulfilling its obligations hereunder; or

(d) if an order or decree shall be entered, with the consent or acquiescence of the Issuer, appointing a receiver or custodian for any of the Revenues of the Issuer, or approving a petition filed against the Issuer seeking reorganization of the Issuer under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other similar law or statute of the United States of America or any state thereof, or if any such order or decree, having been entered without the consent or acquiescence of the Issuer shall not be vacated or discharged or stayed on appeal within 30 days after the entry thereof; or

(e) if any proceeding shall be instituted, with the consent or acquiescence of the Issuer, for the purpose of effecting a composition between the Issuer and its creditors or for the purpose of adjusting the claims of such creditors pursuant to any federal or state statute now or hereafter enacted, if the claims of such creditors are or may be under any circumstances payable from Revenues; or

(f) if (i) the Issuer is adjudged insolvent by a court of competent jurisdiction, or (ii) an order, judgment or decree be entered by any court of competent jurisdiction appointing, without the consent of the Issuer, a receiver, trustee or custodian of the Issuer or of the whole or any part of the Issuer’s property and any of the aforesaid adjudications, orders, judgments or decrees shall not be vacated or set aside or stayed within 60 days from the date of entry thereof; or

(g) if the Issuer shall file a petition or answer seeking reorganization, relief or any arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law or statute of the United States of America or any state thereof; or

(h) if, under the provisions of any other law for the relief or aid of debtors, any court of competent jurisdiction shall assume custody or control of the Issuer or of the whole

or any substantial part of the property of the Issuer, and such custody or control shall not be terminated within 30 days from the date of assumption of such custody or control; or

(i) if the Issuer shall default in the due and punctual performance of any other of the covenants, conditions, agreements and provisions contained in the Bonds or herein or any Supplemental Indenture hereof on the part of the Issuer to be performed, other than as set forth above in this Section 7.1, and such Event of Default shall continue for 30 days after written notice specifying such Event of Default and requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by the Trustee, which may give such notice in its discretion and shall give such notice at the written request of the Registered Owners of not less than 25% in aggregate Principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding hereunder; or

(j) the occurrence of any event specified in a Supplemental Indenture as constituting an Event of Default.

Section 7.2 Remedies; Rights of Registered Owners. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the Trustee, upon being indemnified pursuant to Section 8.1 hereof, may pursue any available remedy by suit at law or in equity to enforce the payment of the Principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds then Outstanding or to enforce any obligations of the Issuer hereunder including the right to require the Issuer to make monthly deposits to the Bond Fund in the amounts set forth in Sections 5.2(a)(i) through 5.2(a)(iii).

If an Event of Default shall have occurred, and if requested so to do by (i) Registered Owners of not less than 25% in aggregate Principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding, (ii) Security Instrument Issuers at that time providing Security Instruments which are in full force and effect and not in default on any payment obligation and which secure not less than 25% in aggregate Principal amount of Bonds at the time Outstanding, or (iii) any combination of Registered Owners and Security Instrument Issuers described in (i) and (ii) above representing not less than 25% in aggregate Principal amount of Bonds at the time Outstanding, and indemnified as provided in Section 8.1 hereof, the Trustee shall be obligated to exercise such one or more of the rights and powers conferred by this Section 7.2 as the Trustee, being advised by counsel, shall deem most expedient in the interest of the Registered Owners and the Security Instrument Issuers.

No remedy by the terms hereof conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee (or to the Registered Owners or to the Security Instrument Issuers) is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to any other remedy given to the Trustee, the Registered Owners or the Security Instrument Issuers or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or by statute.

No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any Event of Default or acquiescence therein; and every such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

No waiver of any Event of Default hereunder, whether by the Trustee or by the Registered Owners or the Security Instrument Issuers, shall extend to or shall affect any subsequent Event of Default or shall impair any rights or remedies consequent thereon.

Section 7.3 Right of Registered Owners to Direct Proceedings. Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, unless a Supplemental Indenture provides otherwise, either (i) the Registered Owners of a majority in aggregate Principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding, (ii) the Security Instrument Issuers at the time providing Security Instruments which are in full force and effect and not in default on any payment obligation and which secure not less than 50% in aggregate Principal amount of Bonds at the time Outstanding, or (iii) any combination of Registered Owners and Security Instrument Issuers described in (i) and (ii) above representing not less than 50% in aggregate Principal amount of Bonds at the time Outstanding, shall have the right, at any time, by an instrument or instruments in writing executed and delivered to the Trustee, to direct the time, method and place of conducting all proceedings to be taken in connection with the enforcement of the terms and conditions hereof, or for the appointment of a receiver or any other proceedings hereunder; provided, that such direction shall not be otherwise than in accordance with the provisions of law and of this Indenture.

Section 7.4 Application of Moneys. All moneys received by the Trustee pursuant to any right given or action taken under the provisions of this Article VII shall, after payment of Trustee's fees and expenses including the fees and expenses of its counsel for the proceedings resulting in the collection of such moneys and of the expenses and liabilities and advances incurred or made by the Trustee, be deposited in the Bond Fund and all moneys so deposited in the Bond Fund shall be applied in the following order:

(a) To the payment of the Principal of, premium, if any, and interest then due and payable on the Bonds and the Security Instrument Repayment Obligations as follows:

(i) Unless the Principal of all the Bonds shall have become due and payable, all such moneys shall be applied:

FIRST—To the payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due on the Bonds and the interest component of any Security Instrument Repayment Obligations then due, in the order of the maturity of the installments of such interest and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any particular installment, then to the payment ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or privilege; and

SECOND—To the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid Principal of and premium, if any, on the Bonds which shall have become due (other than Bonds called for redemption for the payment of which moneys are held pursuant to the provisions hereof), in the order of their due dates, and the Principal component of any Security Instrument Repayment Obligations then due, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full all the Bonds and the Principal component of any Security Instrument Repayment Obligations due on any particular date, then to the payment ratably, according to the amount of Principal due on such date, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or privilege.

(ii) If the Principal of all the Bonds shall have become due and payable, all such moneys shall be applied to the payment of the Principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Bonds and Security Instrument Repayment Obligations, without preference or priority of Principal over interest or of interest over Principal, or of any installment of interest over any other installment of interest, or of any Bond or Security Instrument Repayment Obligation over any other Bond or Security Instrument Repayment Obligation, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for Principal and interest, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or privilege.

(b) To the payment of all obligations owed to all Reserve Instrument Providers, ratably, according to the amounts due without any discrimination or preference under any applicable agreement related to any Reserve Instrument Agreement.

Whenever moneys are to be applied pursuant to the provisions of this Section 7.4, such moneys shall be applied at such times, and from time to time, as the Trustee shall determine, having due regard to the amounts of such moneys available for such application and the likelihood of additional moneys becoming available for such application in the future. Whenever the Trustee shall apply such funds, it shall fix the date (which shall be an Interest Payment Date unless it shall deem another date more suitable) upon which such application is to be made and upon such date interest on the amounts of Principal paid on such dates shall cease to accrue.

Section 7.5 Remedies Vested in Trustee. All rights of action (including the right to file proof of claims) hereunder or under any of the Bonds may be enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Bonds or the production thereof in any trial or other proceedings related thereto and any such suit or proceedings instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its name as Trustee without the necessity of joining as plaintiffs or defendants any Registered Owners of the Bonds, and any recovery of judgment shall be for the equal benefit of the Registered Owners of the Outstanding Bonds.

Section 7.6 Rights and Remedies of Registered Owners. Except as provided in the last sentence of this Section 7.6, no Registered Owner of any Bond or Security Instrument Issuer shall have any right to institute any suit, action or proceeding in equity or at law for the enforcement hereof or for the execution of any trust thereof or for the appointment of a receiver or any other remedy hereunder, unless an Event of Default has occurred of which the Trustee has been notified as provided in Section 8.1(g), or of which by said Section it is deemed to have notice, nor unless also Registered Owners of 25% in aggregate Principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding or Security Instrument Issuers at the time providing Security Instruments which are in full force and effect and are not in default on any payment obligation and which secure not less than 25% in aggregate Principal amount of Bonds at the time Outstanding shall have made written request to the Trustee and shall have offered reasonable opportunity either to proceed to exercise the powers hereinbefore granted or to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its own name, nor unless also they have offered to the Trustee indemnity as provided in Section 8.1 hereof nor unless the Trustee shall thereafter fail or refuse to exercise the powers hereinabove granted, or to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its own name or names. Such notification, request and offer of indemnity are hereby declared in every case at the option of the Trustee to be conditions precedent to the execution of the powers and trust hereof, and to any action or cause of action for the enforcement



hereof, or for the appointment of a receiver or for any other remedy hereunder; it being understood and intended that no one or more Registered Owner of the Bonds or Security Instrument Issuer shall have any right in any manner whatsoever to affect, disturb or prejudice the lien hereof by its action or to enforce any right hereunder except in the manner herein provided, and that all proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted, had and maintained in the manner herein provided and for the equal benefit of the Registered Owners of all Bonds then Outstanding and all Security Instrument Issuers at the time providing Security Instruments. Nothing herein contained shall, however, affect or impair the right of any Registered Owner or Security Instrument Issuer to enforce the covenants of the Issuer to pay the Principal of, premium, if any, and interest on each of the Bonds issued hereunder held by such Registered Owner and Security Instrument Repayment Obligations at the time, place, from the source and in the manner in said Bonds or Security Instrument Repayment Obligations expressed.

Section 7.7 Termination of Proceedings. In case the Trustee, any Registered Owner or any Security Instrument Issuer shall have proceeded to enforce any right hereunder by the appointment of a receiver, or otherwise, and such proceedings shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or shall have been determined adversely to the Trustee, the Registered Owner, or Security Instrument Issuer, then and in every such case the Issuer and the Trustee shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, and all rights, remedies and powers of the Trustee shall continue as if no such proceedings had been taken.

Section 7.8 Waivers of Events of Default. Subject to Section 8.1(g) hereof, the Trustee may in its discretion, and with the prior written consent of all Security Instrument Issuers at the time providing Security Instruments, waive any Event of Default hereunder and its consequences and shall do so upon the written request of the Registered Owners of (a) a majority in aggregate Principal amount of all the Bonds then Outstanding or Security Instrument Issuers at the time providing Security Instruments which are in full force and effect and are not in default on any payment obligation and which secure not less than 50% in aggregate Principal amount of Bonds at the time Outstanding in respect of which an Event of Default in the payment of Principal and interest exist, or (b) a majority in aggregate Principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding or Security Instrument Issuers at the time providing Security Instruments which are in full force and effect and are not in default on any payment obligation and which secure not less than 50% in aggregate Principal amount of Bonds at the time Outstanding in the case of any other Event of Default; provided, however, that there shall not be waived (i) any default in the payment of the Principal of any Bonds at the date that a Principal Installment is due or (ii) any default in the payment when due of the interest on any such Bonds, unless prior to such waiver or rescission, all arrears of interest, with interest (to the extent permitted by law) at the rate borne by the Bonds in respect of which such Event of Default shall have occurred on overdue installments of interest and all arrears of payments of Principal and premium, if any, when due and all expenses of the Trustee, in connection with such Event of Default shall have been paid or provided for, and in case of any such waiver or rescission, or in case any proceeding taken by the Trustee on account of any such Event of Default shall have been discontinued or abandoned or determined adversely, then and in every such case the Issuer, the Trustee, the Registered Owners and the Security Instrument Issuers shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, but no such waiver or rescission shall extend to any subsequent or other Event of Default, or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 7.9 Cooperation of Issuer. In the case of any Event of Default hereunder, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Trustee and use its best efforts to protect the Registered Owners, Reserve Instrument Providers and the Security Instrument Issuers.

## ARTICLE VIII

### THE TRUSTEE

Section 8.1 Acceptance of the Trusts. The Trustee accepts the trusts imposed upon it hereby, and agrees to perform said trusts as a corporate trustee ordinarily would perform said trusts under a corporate indenture, but no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee.

(a) The Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers thereof and perform any of its duties by or through attorneys, agents, receivers or employees and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or attorney appointed with due care and shall be entitled to advice of counsel concerning all matters of trusts hereof and the duties hereunder, and may in all cases pay such reasonable compensation to all such attorneys, agents, receivers and employees as may reasonably be employed in connection with the trusts hereof. The Trustee may act upon the opinion or advice of counsel. The Trustee shall not be responsible for any loss or damage resulting from any action or non-action in good faith in reliance upon such opinion or advice.

(b) The Trustee shall not be responsible for any recital herein, or in the Bonds (except in respect to the certificate of the Trustee endorsed on the Bonds), or collecting any insurance moneys, or for the validity of the execution by the Issuer of this Indenture or of any supplements thereto or instruments of further assurance, or for the sufficiency of the security for the Bonds issued hereunder or intended to be secured hereby; and the Trustee shall not be bound to ascertain or inquire as to the performance or observance of any covenants, conditions or agreements on the part of the Issuer; but the Trustee may require of the Issuer full information and advice as to the performance of the covenants, conditions and agreements aforesaid and as to the condition of the property herein conveyed. The Trustee shall not be responsible or liable for any loss suffered in connection with any investment of funds made by it in accordance with the provisions hereof. The Trustee shall have no responsibility with respect to any information, statement or recital in any offering memorandum or other disclosure material prepared or distributed with respect to the Bonds.

(c) The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use of any Bonds authenticated or delivered hereunder, except as specifically set forth herein. The Trustee may become the owner of Bonds secured hereby with the same rights which it would have if not Trustee.

(d) The Trustee shall be protected in acting upon any notice, request, consent, certificate, order, affidavit, letter, telegram or other paper or document believed to be genuine and correct and to have been signed or sent by the proper person or persons. Any action taken by the Trustee pursuant hereto upon the request or authority or consent of any person who at the time of making such request or giving such authority or consent is the

Registered Owner of any Bond, shall be conclusive and binding upon all future Owners of the same Bond and upon Bonds issued in exchange therefor or in place thereof.

(e) As to the existence or nonexistence of any fact or as to the sufficiency or validity of any instrument, paper or proceeding, the Trustee shall be entitled to rely upon a certificate signed on behalf of the Issuer by an Authorized Representative as sufficient evidence of the facts therein contained and prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default of which the Trustee has been notified as provided in Section 8.1(g) herein, or of which by said Paragraph it is deemed to have notice, shall also be at liberty to accept a similar certificate to the effect that any particular dealing, transaction or action is necessary or expedient, but may at its discretion secure such further evidence deemed necessary or advisable, but shall in no case be bound to secure the same. The Trustee may accept a certificate of an Authorized Representative of the Issuer under its seal to the effect that a resolution in the form therein set forth has been adopted by the Issuer as conclusive evidence that such resolution has been duly adopted, and is in full force and effect.

(f) The permissive right of the Trustee to do things enumerated herein shall not be construed as a duty and the Trustee shall not be answerable for other than its negligence or willful misconduct.

(g) The Trustee shall not be required to take notice or be deemed to have notice of any Event of Default hereunder, except an Event of Default described in Section 7.1(a) or 7.1(b), unless the Trustee shall be specifically notified in writing of such Default by the Issuer, a Security Instrument Issuer or by the Registered Owners of at least 25% in the aggregate Principal amount of any Series of the Bonds then Outstanding and all notices or other instruments required hereby to be delivered to the Trustee must, in order to be effective, be delivered at the Principal Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, and in the absence of such notice so delivered, the Trustee may conclusively assume there is no Event of Default except as aforesaid.

(h) At any and all reasonable times and upon reasonable prior written notice, the Trustee, and its duly authorized agents, attorneys, experts, engineers, accountants and representatives, shall have the right fully to inspect all books, papers and records of the Issuer pertaining to the Bonds, and to take such memoranda from and in regard thereto as may be desired.

(i) The Trustee shall not be required to give any bond or surety in respect of the execution of the said trusts and powers or otherwise in respect of the premises.

(j) Notwithstanding anything elsewhere herein contained, the Trustee shall have the right, but shall not be required, to demand, in respect of the authentication of any Bonds, the withdrawal of any cash, the release of any property, or any action whatsoever within the purview hereof, any showing, certificates, opinions, appraisals, or other information, or corporate action or evidence thereof, in addition to that by the terms hereof required as a condition of such action by the Trustee, deemed desirable for the authentication of any Bonds, the withdrawal of any cash, or the taking of any other action by the Trustee.

(k) All moneys received by the Trustee or any Paying Agent shall, until used or applied or invested as herein provided, be held in trust for the purposes for which they were received but need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law. Neither the Trustee nor any Paying Agent shall be under any liability for interest on any moneys received hereunder except such as may be agreed upon.

(l) If any Event of Default hereunder shall have occurred and be continuing, the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it hereby and shall use the same degree of care as a prudent man would exercise or use in the circumstances in the conduct of his own affairs.

(m) The Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request, order or direction of any of the Registered Owners, Security Instrument Issuers or Reserve Instrument Providers pursuant to the provisions of this Indenture, unless such Registered Owners, Security Instrument Issuers or Reserve Instrument Providers shall have offered to the Trustee security or indemnity satisfactory to it against the costs, expenses and liabilities which may be incurred therein or thereby.

(n) The Trustee shall not be required to expend, advance, or risk its own funds or incur any financial liability in the performance of its duties or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or satisfactory indemnity against such risk or liability is not assured to it.

**Section 8.2 Fees, Charges and Expenses of Trustee.** The Trustee shall be entitled to payment and/or reimbursement for reasonable fees for its services rendered as Trustee hereunder and all advances, counsel fees and other expenses reasonably and necessarily made or incurred by the Trustee in connection with such services. The Trustee shall be entitled to payment and reimbursement for the reasonable fees and charges of the Trustee as Paying Agent and Registrar for the Bonds as hereinabove provided. Upon an Event of Default, but only upon an Event of Default, the Trustee shall have a right of payment prior to payment on account of interest or Principal of, or premium, if any, on any Bond for the foregoing advances, fees, costs and expenses incurred. The Trustee's rights under this Section 8.2 will not terminate upon its resignation or removal or upon payment of the Bonds and discharge of the Indenture.

**Section 8.3 Notice to Registered Owners if Event of Default Occurs.** If an Event of Default occurs of which the Trustee is by Section 8.1(g) hereof required to take notice or if notice of an Event of Default be given to the Trustee as in said Section provided, then the Trustee shall give written notice thereof by registered or certified mail to all Security Instrument Issuers or to Registered Owners of all Bonds then Outstanding shown on the registration books of the Bonds kept by the Trustee as Registrar for the Bonds.

**Section 8.4 Intervention by Trustee.** In any judicial proceeding to which the Issuer is a party and which in the opinion of the Trustee and its counsel has a substantial bearing on the interest of Registered Owners of the Bonds, the Trustee may intervene on behalf of such Owners and shall do so if requested in writing by the Registered Owners of at least 25% in aggregate

Principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding. The rights and obligations of the Trustee under this Section 8.4 are subject to the approval of a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 8.5 Successor Trustee. Any corporation or association into which the Trustee may be converted or merged, or with which it may be consolidated, or to which it may sell or transfer its corporate trust business and assets as a whole or substantially as a whole, or any corporation or association resulting from any such conversion, sale, merger, consolidation or transfer to which it is a party, ipso facto, shall be and become successor Trustee hereunder and vested with all of the title to the whole property or trust estate and all the trusts, powers, discretions, immunities, privileges and all other matters as was its predecessor, without the execution or filing of any instrument or any further act, deed of conveyance on the part of any of the parties hereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding.

Section 8.6 Resignation by the Trustee. The Trustee and any successor Trustee may at any time resign from the trusts hereby created by giving written notice to the Issuer, served personally or by registered or certified mail, and by registered or certified mail to each Reserve Instrument Issuer, Security Instrument Issuer and Registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding, and such resignation shall take effect upon the appointment of and acceptance by a successor Trustee by the Registered Owners or by the Issuer as provided in Section 8.8 hereof; provided, however that if no successor Trustee has been appointed within 60 days of the date of such notice of resignation, the resigning Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee, and such court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as it deems proper and prescribes, appoint a successor Trustee.

Section 8.7 Removal of the Trustee. The Trustee may be removed at any time, by an instrument or concurrent instruments (i) in writing delivered to the Trustee, and signed by the Issuer, unless there exists any Event of Default, or (ii) in writing delivered to the Trustee and the Issuer, and signed by the Registered Owners of a majority in aggregate Principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding if an Event of Default exists; provided that such instrument or instruments concurrently appoint a successor Trustee meeting the qualifications set forth herein.

Section 8.8 Appointment of Successor Trustee by Registered Owners; Temporary Trustee. In case the Trustee hereunder shall resign or be removed, or be dissolved, or shall be in course of dissolution or liquidation, or otherwise become incapable of acting hereunder, or in case it shall be taken under the control of any public officer or officers, or of a receiver appointed by a court, a successor may be appointed by the Issuer or if an Event of Default exists by the Registered Owners of a majority in aggregate Principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding, by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed by such Owners, or by their attorneys in fact, duly authorized; provided, nevertheless, that in case of such vacancy, the Issuer by an instrument executed by an Authorized Representative under its seal, may appoint a temporary Trustee to fill such vacancy until a successor Trustee shall be appointed by the Registered Owners in the manner above provided; and any such temporary Trustee so appointed by the Issuer shall immediately and without further act be superseded by the Trustee so appointed by such Registered Owners. Every successor Trustee appointed pursuant to the provisions of this Section 8.8 or otherwise shall be a trust company or bank in good standing having a reported capital and surplus of not less than \$50,000,000.

Each Reserve Instrument Provider and Security Instrument Issuer shall be notified by the Issuer immediately upon the resignation or termination of the Trustee and provided with a list of candidates for the office of successor Trustee.

Section 8.9 Concerning Any Successor Trustee. Every successor Trustee appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to its predecessor and also to the Issuer an instrument in writing accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon such successor, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all the estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of its predecessor; but such predecessor shall, nevertheless, on the written request of the Issuer, or of the successor Trustee, execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Trustee all the estates, properties, rights, powers and trusts of such predecessor hereunder; and every predecessor Trustee shall deliver all securities and moneys held by it as Trustee hereunder to its successor. Should any instrument in writing from the Issuer be required by any successor Trustee for more fully and certainly vesting in such successor the estates, rights, powers and duties hereby vested or intended to be vested in the predecessor, any and all such instruments in writing shall, on request, be executed, acknowledged and delivered by the Issuer. The resignation of any Trustee and the instrument or instruments removing any Trustee and appointing a successor hereunder, together with all other instruments provided for in this Article VIII shall be filed and/or recorded by the successor Trustee in each recording office, if any, where the Indenture shall have been filed and/or recorded.

Section 8.10 Trustee Protected in Relying Upon Indenture, Etc. The indentures, opinions, certificates and other instruments provided for herein may be accepted by the Trustee as conclusive evidence of the facts and conclusions stated therein and shall be full warrant, protection and authority to the Trustee for the release of property and the withdrawal of cash hereunder.

Section 8.11 Successor Trustee as Trustee of Funds; Paying Agent and Bond Registrar. In the event of a change in the office of Trustee, the predecessor Trustee which has resigned or been removed shall cease to be Trustee hereunder and Registrar for the Bonds and Paying Agent for Principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, and the successor Trustee shall become such Trustee, Registrar and Paying Agent for the Bonds.

Section 8.12 Trust Estate May Be Vested in Separate or Co-Trustee. It is the purpose of this Indenture that there shall be no violation of any law of any jurisdiction (including particularly the laws of the State) denying or restricting the right of banking corporations or associations to transact business as Trustee in such jurisdiction. It is recognized that in case of litigation hereunder, and in particular in case of the enforcement of remedies on Event of Default, or in case the Trustee deems that by reason of any present or future law of any jurisdiction it may not exercise any of the powers, rights, or remedies herein granted to the Trustee or hold title to the trust estate, as herein granted, or take any other action which may be desirable or necessary in connection therewith, it may be necessary that the Trustee appoint an additional individual or institution as a separate or co-trustee. The following provisions of this Section 8.12 are adapted to these ends.

In the event that the Trustee appoints an additional individual or institution as a separate or co-trustee, each and every remedy, power, right, claim, demand, cause of action, immunity, estate, title, interest and lien expressed or intended hereby to be exercised by or vested in or conveyed to the Trustee with respect thereto shall be exercisable by and vested in such separate or co-trustee,

but only to the extent necessary to enable the separate or co-trustee to exercise such powers, rights and remedies, and every covenant and obligation necessary to the exercise thereof by such separate or co-trustee shall run to and be enforceable by either of them.

Should any deed, conveyance or instrument in writing from the Issuer be required by the separate trustee or co-trustee so appointed by the Trustee for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to it such properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations, any and all such deeds, conveyances and instruments in writing shall, on request of such trustee or co-trustee, be executed, acknowledged and delivered by the Issuer. In case any separate trustee or co-trustee, or a successor to either, shall die, become incapable of acting, resign or be removed, all the estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of such separate trustee or co-trustee, so far as permitted by law, shall vest in and be exercised by the Trustee until the appointment of a new trustee or successor to such separate trustee or co-trustee.

Section 8.13 Annual Accounting. The Trustee shall prepare an annual accounting for each Bond Fund Year by the end of the month following each such Bond Fund Year showing in reasonable detail all financial transactions relating to the funds and accounts held by the Trustee hereunder during the accounting period and the balance in any funds or accounts created hereby as of the beginning and close of such accounting period, and shall mail the same to the Issuer, and to each Reserve Instrument Provider requesting the same. The Trustee shall also make available for inspection by any Registered Owner a copy of said annual accounting (with the names and addresses of Registered Owners receiving payment of debt service on the Bonds deleted therefrom) and shall mail the same if requested in writing to do so by Registered Owners of at least 25% in aggregate Principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding to the designee of said Owners specified in said written request at the address therein designated. On or before the end of the month following each Bond Fund Year, the Trustee shall, upon written request, provide to the Issuer and the Issuer's independent auditor representations as to the accuracy of the facts contained in the financial reports concerning the transactions described herein that were delivered by the Trustee during the Bond Fund Year just ended.

Section 8.14 Indemnification. To the extent permitted by law and subject to the provisions of Section 8.1(a) of this Indenture, the Issuer shall indemnify and save Trustee harmless against any liabilities it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder, other than those due to its own negligence or willful misconduct.

Section 8.15 Trustee's Right to Own and Deal in Bonds. The bank or trust company acting as Trustee under this Indenture, and its directors, officers, employees or agents, may in good faith buy, sell, own, hold and deal in any of the Bonds issued hereunder and secured by this Indenture, and may join in any action which any Bondholder may be entitled to take with like effect as if such bank or trust company were not the Trustee under this Indenture.

Section 8.16 Direct Payment Authorization. The Issuer hereby authorizes and directs the Trustee to take all necessary actions to effectively carry out the duties required to apply for and accept Direct Payments from the Internal Revenue Service on behalf of the Issuer under Sections 54AA and 6431 of the Code or such other tax provisions of substantially similar nature which may be hereafter authorized, including, but not limited to, filing and signing IRS Form 8038-CP, receiving the Direct Payment on the Issuer's behalf, and using such Direct Payment to pay Debt

Service on the Bonds. For fixed rate bonds, the Trustee shall file the 8038-CP at least 50 days (but not more than 90 days) before the relevant Interest Payment Date (unless otherwise directed by a change in regulations). For variable rate bonds, the Trustee shall file the 8038-CP for reimbursements in arrears within 25 days after the last Interest Payment Date within the quarterly period for which reimbursement is being requested (unless otherwise directed by a change in regulations). The Issuer hereby covenants that it will deposit the Direct Payments with the Trustee for use in paying Debt Service on the Bonds.

## ARTICLE IX

### SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 9.1 Supplemental Indentures Not Requiring Consent of Registered Owners, Security Instrument Issuers and Reserve Instrument Providers. The Issuer and the Trustee may, without the consent of, or notice to, any of the Registered Owners or Reserve Instrument Providers, or Security Instrument Issuers, enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto, as shall not be inconsistent with the terms and provisions hereof, for any one or more of the following purposes:

- (a) To provide for the issuance of Additional Bonds in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.13 hereof;
- (b) To cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission herein;
- (c) To grant to or confer upon the Trustee for the benefit of the Registered Owners, any Security Instrument Issuers and any Reserve Instrument Providers any additional rights, remedies, powers or authority that may lawfully be granted to or conferred upon the Registered Owners or any of them which shall not adversely affect the interests of any Reserve Instrument Providers or Security Instrument Issuers without its consent;
- (d) To subject to this Indenture additional Revenues or other revenues, properties, collateral or security;
- (e) To provide for the issuance of the Bonds pursuant to a book-entry system or as uncertificated registered public obligations pursuant to the provisions of the Registered Public Obligations Act, Title 15, Chapter 7 of the Utah Code, Annotated 1953, as amended, or any successor provisions of law;
- (f) To make any change which shall not materially adversely affect the rights or interests of the Owners of any Outstanding Bonds, any Security Instrument Issuers or any Reserve Instrument Provider requested or approved by a Rating Agency in order to obtain or maintain any rating on the Bonds or requested or approved by a Security Instrument Issuer or Reserve Instrument Provider in order to insure or provide other security for any Bonds;
- (g) To make any change necessary (A) to establish or maintain the excludability from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on any Series of Bonds as a



result of any modifications or amendments to Section 148 of the Code or interpretations by the Internal Revenue Service of Section 148 of the Code or of regulations proposed or promulgated thereunder, or (B) to comply with the provisions of Section 148(f) of the Code, including provisions for the payment of all or a portion of the investment earnings of any of the Funds established hereunder to the United States of America, or (C) to establish or maintain the Direct Payments related to any Series of Bonds;

(h) If the Bonds affected by any change are rated by a Rating Agency, to make any change which does not result in a reduction of the rating applicable to any of the Bonds so affected, provided that if any of the Bonds so affected are secured by a Security Instrument, such change must be approved in writing by the related Security Instrument Issuer;

(i) If the Bonds affected by any change are secured by a Security Instrument, to make any change approved in writing by the related Security Instrument Issuer, provided that if any of the Bonds so affected are rated by a Rating Agency, such change shall not result in a reduction of the rating applicable to any of the Bonds so affected;

(j) Unless otherwise provided by a Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, the designation of the facilities to constitute a Project by such Supplemental Indenture may be modified or amended if the Issuer delivers to the Trustee (1) a Supplemental Indenture designating the facilities to comprise the Project and (2) an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such amendment will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status (if applicable) or validity of the Bonds; and

(k) To correct any references contained herein to provisions of the Act, the Code or other applicable provisions of law that have been amended so that the references herein are correct.

Section 9.2 Supplemental Indentures Requiring Consent of Registered Owners and Reserve Instrument Providers; Waivers and Consents by Registered Owners. Exclusive of Supplemental Indentures covered by Section 9.1 hereof and subject to the terms and provisions contained in this Section 9.2, and not otherwise, the Registered Owners of 66 2/3% in aggregate Principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained herein to the contrary notwithstanding, to (i) consent to and approve the execution by the Issuer and the Trustee of such other indenture or indentures supplemental hereto as shall be deemed necessary and desirable by the Issuer for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the terms or provisions contained herein or in any Supplemental Indenture, or (ii) waive or consent to the taking by the Issuer of any action prohibited, or the omission by the Issuer of the taking of any action required, by any of the provisions hereof or of any indenture supplemental hereto; provided, however, that nothing in this Section 9.2 contained shall permit or be construed as permitting (a) an extension of the date that a Principal Installment is due at maturity or mandatory redemption or reduction in the Principal amount of, or reduction in the rate of or extension of the time of paying of interest on, or reduction of any premium payable on the redemption of, any Bond, without the consent of the Registered Owner of such Bond, or (b) a reduction in the amount or extension of the time of any payment required by any Fund established hereunder applicable to any Bonds without the consent of the

Registered Owners of all the Bonds which would be affected by the action to be taken, or (c) a reduction in the aforesaid aggregate Principal amount of Bonds, the Registered Owners of which are required to consent to any such waiver or Supplemental Indenture, or (d) affect the rights of the Registered Owners of less than all Bonds then outstanding, without the consent of the Registered Owners of all the Bonds at the time Outstanding which would be affected by the action to be taken. In addition, no supplement hereto shall modify the rights, duties or immunities of the Trustee, without the written consent of the Trustee. If a Security Instrument or a Reserve Instrument is in effect with respect to any Series of Bonds Outstanding and if a proposed modification or amendment would affect such Series of Bonds, then, except as provided in Section 9.1, neither this Indenture nor any Supplemental Indenture with respect to such Series of Bonds shall be modified or amended at any time without the prior written consent of the related Security Instrument Issuer or Reserve Instrument Provider, as applicable.

If at any time the Issuer shall request the Trustee to enter into any such Supplemental Indenture for any of the purposes of this Section 9.2, the Trustee shall, upon being satisfactorily indemnified with respect to expenses, cause notice of the proposed execution of such Supplemental Indenture to be given by registered or certified mail to the Bondholder of each Bond shown by the list of Bondholders required by the terms of Section 2.6 hereof to be kept at the office of the Trustee. Such notices shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed Supplemental Indenture and shall state that copies thereof are on file at the principal office of the Trustee for inspection by all Bondholders. At the time such notices are mailed by the Trustee, the Issuer may, but is not required to, designate a reasonable time period for receipt of such consents and shall include such requirement in the notices sent to the Bondholders. If the Bondholders of not less than 66 2/3% in aggregate Principal amount of the Bonds Outstanding at the time of the execution of any such Supplemental Indenture shall have consented to and approved the execution thereof as herein provided, no holder of any Bond shall have any right to object to any of the terms and provisions contained therein, or the operation thereof, or in any manner to question the propriety of the execution thereof, or to enjoin or restrain the Trustee or the Issuer from executing the same or from taking any action pursuant to the provisions thereof. Upon the execution of any such Supplemental Indenture as in this Article IX permitted and provided, the Indenture shall be and be deemed to be modified and amended in accordance therewith.

## ARTICLE X

### DISCHARGE OF INDENTURE

If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall be otherwise paid or provision for payment made, to or for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, the Principal of and interest due or to become due thereon at the times and in the manner stipulated therein, and shall pay or cause to be paid to the Trustee all sums of moneys due or to become due according to the provisions hereof, and to all Security Instrument Issuers and all Reserve Instrument Providers all sums of money due or to become due according to the provisions of any Security Instrument Agreements, Reserve Instrument Agreements, as applicable, then these presents and the estate and rights hereby granted shall cease, terminate and be void, whereupon the Trustee shall cancel and discharge the lien hereof, and release, assign and deliver unto the Issuer any and all the estate, right, title and interest in and to any and all rights assigned or pledged to the Trustee, held by the Trustee, or otherwise subject to the lien hereof, except moneys or securities held by the Trustee for the payment of the

Principal of and interest on the Bonds, the payment of amounts pursuant to any Security Instrument Agreements or the payment of amounts pursuant to any Reserve Instrument Agreements.

Any Bond shall be deemed to be paid within the meaning of this Article X when payment of the Principal of such Bond, plus interest thereon to the due date thereof (whether such due date be by reason of maturity or upon redemption as provided herein, or otherwise), either (a) shall have been made or caused to have been made in accordance with the terms thereof, or (b) shall have been provided by irrevocably depositing with or for the benefit of the Trustee, in trust and irrevocably setting aside exclusively for such payment, (i) moneys sufficient to make such payment, or (ii) Direct Obligations, maturing as to Principal and interest in such amount and at such times as will insure the availability of sufficient moneys to make such payment, and all necessary and proper fees, compensation and expenses of the Trustee, and any paying agent pertaining to the Bond with respect to which such deposit is made shall have been paid or the payment thereof provided for to the satisfaction of the Trustee. At such times as a Bond shall be deemed to be paid hereunder, as aforesaid, it shall no longer be secured by or entitled to the benefits hereof, except for the purposes of any such payment from such moneys or Direct Obligations.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the case of Bonds, which by their terms may be redeemed prior to their stated maturity, no deposit under the immediately preceding paragraph shall be deemed a payment of such Bonds as aforesaid until the Issuer shall have given the Trustee, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, irrevocable instructions:

- (a) stating the date when the Principal of each such Bond is to be paid, whether at maturity or on a redemption date (which shall be any redemption date permitted hereby);
- (b) directing the Trustee to call for redemption pursuant hereto any Bonds to be redeemed prior to maturity pursuant to Article II above; and
- (c) directing the Trustee to mail, as soon as practicable, in the manner prescribed by Article II hereof, a notice to the Registered Owners of such Bonds and to each related Security Instrument Issuer that the deposit required by this Article X has been made with the Trustee and that such Bonds are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Article X and stating the maturity or redemption date upon which moneys are to be available for the payment of the Principal or redemption price, if applicable, on said Bonds as specified in Article II.

Any moneys so deposited with the Trustee as provided in this Article X may at the direction of the Issuer also be invested and reinvested in Direct Obligations, maturing in the amounts and times as hereinbefore set forth, and all income from all Direct Obligations in the hands of the Trustee pursuant to this Article X which is not required for the payment of the Bonds and interest thereon with respect to which such moneys shall have been so deposited, shall be deposited in the Bond Fund as and when realized and collected for use and application as are other moneys deposited in that fund; provided, however, that before any excess moneys shall be deposited in the Bond Fund, the Trustee shall first obtain a written verification from a certified public accountant that the moneys remaining on deposit with the Trustee and invested in Direct Obligations after such transfer to the Bond Fund shall be sufficient in amount to pay Principal and interest on the Bonds when due and payable.

No such deposit under this Article X shall be made or accepted hereunder and no use made of any such deposit unless the Trustee shall have received an opinion of nationally recognized municipal bond counsel to the effect that such deposit and use would not cause any tax-exempt Bonds to be treated as arbitrage bonds within the meaning of Sections 148 of the Code.

Notwithstanding any provision of any other Article hereof which may be contrary to the provisions of this Article X, all moneys or Direct Obligations set aside and held in trust pursuant to the provisions of this Article X for the payment of Bonds (including interest thereon) shall be applied to and used solely for the payment of the particular Bonds (including interest thereon) with respect to which such moneys or Direct Obligations have been so set aside in trust.

Anything in Article VIII hereof to the contrary notwithstanding, if moneys or Direct Obligations have been deposited or set aside with the Trustee pursuant to this Article X for the payment of Bonds and such Bonds shall not have in fact been actually paid in full, no amendment to the provisions of this Article X shall be made without the consent of the Registered Owner of each Bond affected thereby.

## ARTICLE XI

### MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.1 Consents, Etc., of Registered Owners. Any consent, request, direction, approval, objection or other instrument required hereby to be executed by the Registered Owners, Security Instrument Issuers or Reserve Instrument Providers may be in any number of concurrent writings of similar tenor and may be executed by such Registered Owners, Security Instrument Issuers or Reserve Instrument Providers in person or by agent appointed in writing. Proof of the execution of any such consent, request, direction, approval, objection or other instrument or of the writing appointing any such agent and of the ownership of Bonds, if made in the following manner, shall be sufficient for any of the purposes hereof, and shall be conclusive in favor of the Trustee with regard to any action taken under such request or other instrument, namely, the fact and date of the execution by any person of any such writing may be proved by the certificate of any officer in any jurisdiction who by law has power to take acknowledgments within such jurisdiction that the person signing such writing acknowledged before him the execution thereof, or by affidavit of any witness to such execution.

Section 11.2 Limitation of Rights. With the exception of rights herein expressly conferred, nothing expressed or mentioned in or to be implied from this Indenture or the Bonds is intended or shall be construed to give to any person other than the parties hereto, the Registered Owners of the Bonds, any Security Instrument Issuer and any Reserve Instrument Provider, any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or in respect hereto or any covenants, conditions and provisions herein contained, this Indenture and all of the covenants, conditions and provisions hereof being intended to be and being for the sole and exclusive benefit of the parties hereto, the Registered Owners of the Bonds, any Security Instrument Issuer and the Reserve Instrument Providers as herein provided.

Section 11.3 Severability. If any provision hereof shall be held or deemed to be or shall, in fact, be inoperative or unenforceable as applied in any particular case in any jurisdiction or in

all jurisdictions, or in all cases because it conflicts with any other provision or provisions hereof or any constitution or statute or rule of public policy, or for any other reason, such circumstances shall not have the effect of rendering the provision in question inoperative or unenforceable in any other case or circumstance, or of rendering any other provision or provisions herein contained invalid, inoperative, or unenforceable to any extent whatever.

The invalidity of any one or more phrases, sentences, clauses or Sections herein contained, shall not affect the remaining portions hereof, or any part thereof.

Section 11.4 Notices. It shall be sufficient service of any notice, request, complaint, demand or other paper on the Issuer if the same shall be duly mailed by registered or certified mail to 220 East Morris Avenue, Suite 200, South Salt Lake, Utah 84115, Attention: City Recorder, or to such address as the Issuer may from time to time file with the Trustee. It shall be sufficient service of any notice or other paper on the Trustee if the same shall be duly mailed by registered or certified mail addressed to it at U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, Corporate Trust Department, 170 South Main St., Suite 200, Salt Lake City, Utah 84101, or to such other address as the Trustee may from time to time file with the Issuer.

Section 11.5 Trustee as Paying Agent and Registrar. The Trustee is hereby designated and agrees to act as principal Paying Agent and Bond Registrar for and in respect to the Bonds.

Section 11.6 Counterparts. This Indenture may be simultaneously executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 11.7 Applicable Law. This Indenture shall be governed exclusively by the applicable laws of the State.

Section 11.8 Immunity of Officers and Directors. No recourse shall be had for the payment of the Principal of or premium or interest on any of the Bonds or for any claim based thereon or upon any obligation, covenant or agreement herein contained against any past, present or future officer, or other public official, employee, or agent of the Issuer.

Section 11.9 Holidays. If any date for the payment of Principal of or interest on the Bonds is not a Business Day, then such payment shall be due on the first Business Day thereafter and no interest shall accrue for the period between such date and such first Business Day thereafter.

Section 11.10 Effective Date. This Indenture shall become effective immediately.

Section 11.11 Compliance with Act. It is hereby declared by the Issuer's Governing Body that it is the intention of the Issuer by the execution of this Indenture to comply in all respects with the provisions of the Act.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indenture to be executed as of the date first written above.

CITY OF SOUTH SALT LAKE, UTAH, as Issuer

(SEAL)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Recorder

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL  
ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF REQUISITION

RE: City of South Salt Lake, Utah [Taxable] Sales Tax Revenue [Refunding] Bonds, Series \_\_\_\_\_ in the sum of \$ \_\_\_\_\_

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association  
170 South Main Street, Suite 200  
Salt Lake City, Utah 84101

You are hereby authorized to disburse from the 20\_\_\_\_ Account of the Construction Fund with regard to the above-referenced bond issue the following:

REQUISITION NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PAYEE: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

AMOUNT: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

PURPOSE FOR WHICH EXPENSE HAS BEEN INCURRED: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Each obligation, item of cost, or expense mentioned herein has been properly incurred, is a proper charge against the 20\_\_\_\_ Account of the Construction Fund based upon audited, itemized claims substantiated in support thereof, and has not been the basis for a previous withdrawal.

DATED: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Representative

FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE OF TRUST

Dated as of \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 2024

between

CITY OF SOUTH SALT LAKE, UTAH,  
as Issuer

and

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
as Trustee

and supplementing

General Indenture of Trust  
Dated as of \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 2024



## Table of Contents

Page

### ARTICLE I SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE; DEFINITIONS

Section 1.1	<u>Supplemental Indenture</u> .....	2
Section 1.2	<u>Definitions</u> .....	2

### ARTICLE II ISSUANCE OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS

Section 2.1	<u>Principal Amount, Designation and Series</u> .....	3
Section 2.2	<u>Date, Maturities and Interest</u> .....	3
Section 2.3	<u>Execution of Bonds</u> .....	4
Section 2.4	<u>Optional Redemption</u> .....	4
Section 2.5	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption of Series 2024 Bonds</u> .....	4
Section 2.6	<u>Delivery of Bonds</u> .....	5
Section 2.7	<u>Designation of Registrar</u> .....	5
Section 2.8	<u>Designation of Paying Agent</u> .....	5
Section 2.9	<u>Limited Obligation</u> .....	5
Section 2.10	<u>Book-Entry System</u> .....	5
Section 2.11	<u>Perfection of Security Interest</u> .....	8

### ARTICLE III APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS

Section 3.1	<u>Application of Proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds</u> .....	8
Section 3.2	<u>Creation and Operation of Series 2024 Cost of Issuance Account</u> .....	8
Section 3.3	<u>Disbursements from Series 2024 Construction Account</u> .....	8
Section 3.4	<u>Series 2024 Debt Service Reserve Account</u> .....	8
Section 3.5	<u>Series 2024 Bonds as Initial Bonds; Delivery to Underwriter</u> .....	8

### ARTICLE IV CONFIRMATION OF GENERAL INDENTURE, SALE OF SERIES 2024 BONDS

Section 4.1	<u>Confirmation of General Indenture</u> .....	9
Section 4.2	<u>Confirmation of Sale of Series 2024 Bonds</u> .....	9

EXHIBIT A (FORM OF SERIES 2024 BONDS).....	A-1
EXHIBIT B COST OF ISSUANCE DISBURSEMENT REQUEST .....	B-1

FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE OF TRUST

This First Supplemental Indenture of Trust, dated as of \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 2024, by and between the City of South Salt Lake, Utah, a political subdivision and body politic duly organized and existing under the Constitution and laws of the State of Utah (the “Issuer”) and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, a national bank duly organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, authorized by law to accept and execute trusts and having its principal office in Salt Lake City, Utah, as trustee (the “Trustee”);

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Issuer has entered into a General Indenture of Trust, dated as of \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 2024 (the “General Indenture”), with the Trustee; and

WHEREAS, the Local Government Bonding Act, Title 11, Chapter 14, Utah Code Annotated 1953, as amended (the “Act”) authorizes the issuance of non-voted excise tax revenue bonds payable solely from the excise tax revenues of cities, towns, or counties, levied and collected by the said government entity or levied by the State of Utah and rebated pursuant to law; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to finance all or a portion of the costs of construction a new public works building, land purchases, and related improvements (collectively, the “Series 2024 Project”); and

WHEREAS, to (a) finance the Series 2024 Project, and (b) pay the costs of issuance associated with the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds herein authorized, the Issuer has determined to issue its Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 in the aggregate principal amount of \$[PAR] (the “Series 2024 Bonds”); and

WHEREAS, based upon the information available to the Issuer, the Series 2024 Bonds shall not at any one time exceed an amount for which the average annual installments of principal and interest will exceed eighty percent (80%) of the taxes included in the Revenues received by the Issuer (or would have been received by the Issuer had such taxes been in place) during its fiscal year immediately preceding the fiscal year in which the Series 2024 Bonds will be issued; and

WHEREAS, the Series 2024 Bonds will be authorized, issued, and secured under the General Indenture, as amended and supplemented by this First Supplemental Indenture of Trust (the “First Supplemental Indenture,” and collectively with the General Indenture, and any amendments thereto or hereto, the “Indenture”); and

WHEREAS, the execution and delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds and of this First Supplemental Indenture have in all respects been duly authorized and all things necessary to make the Series 2024 Bonds, when executed by the Issuer and authenticated by the Trustee, the valid and binding legal obligations of the Issuer and to make this First Supplemental Indenture a valid and binding agreement have been done;

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE OF TRUST WITNESSETH, that to secure the Series 2024 Bonds, and all Additional Bonds issued and outstanding under the Indenture, the payment of the principal or redemption price thereof and

interest thereon, the rights of the Registered Owners of the Bonds, to secure the Security Instrument Issuers of Security Instruments for any Bonds, and of all Reserve Instrument Providers of Reserve Instruments for any Bonds, and the performance of all of the covenants contained in such Bonds and herein, and for and in consideration of the mutual covenants herein contained and of the purchase of such Bonds by the Registered Owners thereof from time to time, and the issuance of Reserve Instruments by Reserve Instrument Providers, and of the acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created, and intending to be legally bound hereby, the Issuer has executed and delivered this First Supplemental Indenture of Trust, and by these presents does, in confirmation of the General Indenture, as amended and supplemented, hereby sell, assign, transfer, set over and pledge unto U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as Trustee, its successors and trusts and its assigns forever, to the extent provided in the General Indenture, as amended and supplemented, all right, title and interest of the Issuer in and to (i) the Revenues (as defined in the General Indenture), (ii) all moneys in funds and accounts held by the Trustee under the General Indenture and hereunder (except the Rebate Fund), and (iii) all other rights granted under the General Indenture and hereinafter granted for the further securing of such Bonds.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD THE SAME unto the Trustee and its successors in trust hereby created and its and their assigns forever;

IN TRUST, NEVERTHELESS, FIRST, for the equal and ratable benefit and security of all present and future Registered Owners of Bonds and related Security Instrument Issuers without preference, priority, or distinction as to lien or otherwise (except as otherwise specifically provided), of any one Bond or Security Instrument Repayment Obligation over any other Bond or Security Instrument Repayment Obligation, and SECOND, for the equal and proportionate benefit, security and protection of all Reserve Instrument Providers, without privilege, priority or distinction as to the lien or otherwise of any Reserve Instrument Repayment Obligation over any of the others by reason of time of issuance, delivery or expiration thereof or otherwise for any cause whatsoever.

## ARTICLE I SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE; DEFINITIONS

Section 1.1 Supplemental Indenture. This First Supplemental Indenture is supplemental to, and is executed in accordance with and pursuant to Articles II and IX of the General Indenture.

Section 1.2 Definitions. All terms which are defined in the General Indenture, shall have the meanings, respectively, herein (including the use thereof in the recitals and the granting clauses thereof) unless expressly given a different meaning or unless the context clearly otherwise requires. All terms used herein which are defined in the recitals hereto shall have the meanings therein given to the same unless the context requires otherwise and, in addition, the following terms shall have the meanings specified below:

“Cede” means Cede & Co. and any substitute nominee of DTC who becomes the registered Bondholder.

“Dated Date” means, with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds, \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

“DTC” means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, a limited-purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York.

“Interest Payment Date” means, with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds, each January 15 and July 15 commencing [January 15, 2025].

“Issuer” means the City of South Salt Lake, Utah.

“Regular Record Date” means the fifteenth day immediately preceding each Interest Payment Date.

“Series 2024 Bonds” means the Issuer’s \$[PAR] Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 herein authorized.

“Series 2024 Construction Account” means the account established within the Construction Fund under the General Indenture held in trust by the Trustee, into which a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds shall be deposited as provided herein.

“Series 2024 Cost of Issuance Account” means the account established pursuant to Section 3.2 hereof.

“Series 2024 Debt Service Reserve Requirement” means \$[0].

“Series 2024 Project” means the construction a new public works building, land purchases, and related improvements.

“Underwriter” means \_\_\_\_\_.

## ARTICLE II ISSUANCE OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS

Section 2.1 Principal Amount, Designation and Series. The Series 2024 Bonds are hereby authorized for issuance under the Indenture for the purpose of providing funds to (i) finance all or a portion of the costs of the Series 2024 Project and (ii) pay costs incurred in connection with the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds. The Series 2024 Bonds shall be limited to \$[PAR] in aggregate principal amount, shall be issued in fully registered form, in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, shall be in substantially the form and contain substantially the terms contained in Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part hereof, and shall bear interest at the rates and be payable as to principal or redemption price as specified herein. The Series 2024 Bonds shall be designated as, and shall be distinguished from the Bonds of all other series by the title, “Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2024.”

Section 2.2 Date, Maturities and Interest. The Series 2024 Bonds shall be dated as of the Dated Date, and shall mature on [July 15] in the years and in the amounts and shall bear interest from the Interest Payment Date next preceding their date of authentication thereof unless authenticated as of an Interest Payment Date, in which event such Bonds shall bear interest from such date, or unless such Bonds are authenticated prior to the first Interest Payment Date, in which event such Bonds shall bear interest from their Dated Date or unless, as shown by the records of

the Trustee, interest on the Series 2024 Bonds shall be in default, in which event such Bonds shall bear interest from the date to which interest has been paid in full, or unless no interest shall have been paid on such Bonds, in which event such Bonds shall bear interest from their Dated Date, payable on each Interest Payment Date, at the rates per annum as set forth below:

Maturity Date ( <u>July 15</u> )	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>
-------------------------------------	-------------------------	----------------------

Interest shall be calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days comprised of twelve 30-day months.

Section 2.3 Execution of Bonds. The Mayor is hereby authorized to execute by facsimile or manual signature the Series 2024 Bonds and the City Recorder to countersign by facsimile or manual signature the Series 2024 Bonds and to have imprinted, engraved, lithographed, stamped or otherwise placed on the Series 2024 Bonds a facsimile of the official seal of the Issuer, and the Trustee shall manually authenticate the Series 2024 Bonds.

Section 2.4 Optional Redemption. The Series 2024 Bonds maturing on or prior to [July 15, 20\_\_], are not subject to redemption prior to maturity. The Series 2024 Bonds maturing on or after [July 15, 20\_\_], are subject to redemption at the option of the Issuer on [July 15, 20\_\_], and on any date thereafter prior to maturity, in whole or in part, from such maturities or parts thereof as may be selected by the Issuer, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Series 2024 Bonds to be redeemed plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption.

Section 2.5 [Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption of Series 2024 Bonds]. The Series 2024 Bonds maturing on July 15, 20\_\_, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption at a price of 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the redemption date on the dates and in the principal amounts as follows:

Mandatory Sinking Fund  
Redemption Date  
(July 15)

Mandatory Sinking Fund  
Redemption Amount

\*

---

\* Final maturity.

Upon redemption of the Series 2024 Bonds maturing on [July 15, 20\_\_] other than by application of such mandatory sinking fund redemption, an amount equal to the principal amount so redeemed will be credited toward a part or all of any one or more of such mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for the Series 2024 Bonds maturing on [July 15, 20\_\_], in such order of mandatory sinking fund date as shall be directed by the Issuer.

To the extent that a mandatory sinking fund redemption results in the reduction in aggregate Principal amount of the Series 2024 Bonds outstanding, a Registered Owner shall not be required to submit its Series 2024 Bond certificate to the Trustee for payment and shall instead make an appropriate notation on such Series 2024 Bond certificate indicating the date and amounts of such redemption in Principal, except in the case of final maturity, in which case the certificate must be presented to the Trustee prior to payment. The Trustee's records shall govern in the case of discrepancy with the noted schedule on the Series 2024 Bonds, absent manifest error.

Section 2.6 Delivery of Bonds. The Series 2024 Bonds, when executed, registered, and authenticated as provided herein and by law, shall be delivered by the Issuer to the Underwriter upon payment of the purchase price thereof.

Section 2.7 Designation of Registrar. U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, 170 South Main Street, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Salt Lake City, Utah, or Trustee's Principal Corporate Trust Office, is hereby designated as Registrar for the Series 2024 Bonds, which appointment shall be evidenced by a written acceptance from the Registrar.

Section 2.8 Designation of Paying Agent. U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, 170 South Main Street, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Salt Lake City, Utah or Trustee's Principal Corporate Trust Office, is hereby designated as Paying Agent for the Series 2024 Bonds, which appointment shall be evidenced by a written acceptance from the Paying Agent.

Section 2.9 Limited Obligation. The Series 2024 Bonds, together with interest thereon, shall be limited obligations of the Issuer payable solely from the Revenues (except to the extent paid out of moneys attributable to the Series 2024 Bonds proceeds or other funds created hereunder or under the Indenture or the income from the temporary investment thereof).

Section 2.10 Book-Entry System.

(b) Except as provided in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this Section 2.10 the Registered Owner of all Series 2024 Bonds shall be, and the Series 2024 Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co. ("Cede"), as nominee of The Depository Trust

Company, New York, New York (together with any substitute securities depository appointed pursuant to paragraph (c)(ii) of this Section 2.10, “DTC”). Payment of the interest on any Series 2024 Bonds shall be made in accordance with the provisions of this First Supplemental Indenture to the account of Cede on the Interest Payment Dates for the Bonds at the address indicated for Cede in the registration books of the Bond Registrar.

(c) The Series 2024 Bonds shall be initially issued in the form of a separate single fully registered Bond in the amount of each separate stated maturity of the Series 2024 Bonds. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of each such Series 2024 Bonds shall be registered in the registration books of the Issuer kept by the Registrar, in the name of Cede, as nominee of DTC. With respect to Series 2024 Bonds so registered in the name of Cede, the Issuer, Registrar and any Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation to any DTC participant or to any beneficial owner of any of such Series 2024 Bonds. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the Issuer, Registrar and any Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede or any DTC participant with respect to any beneficial ownership interest in the Series 2024 Bonds, (ii) the delivery to any DTC participant, beneficial owner or other person, other than DTC, of any notice with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds, including any notice of redemption, or (iii) the payment to any DTC participant, beneficial owner or other person, other than DTC, of any amount with respect to the principal or redemption price of, or interest on, any of the Series 2024 Bonds. The Issuer, the Bond Registrar and any Paying Agent may treat DTC as, and deem DTC to be, absolute owner of each Series 2024 Bonds for all purposes whatsoever, including (but not limited to) (1) payment of the principal or redemption price of, and interest on, each Series 2024 Bonds, (2) giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to such Series 2024 Bonds and (3) registering transfers with respect to such Bonds. So long as the Series 2024 Bonds are registered in the name of CEDE & Co., the Paying Agent shall pay the principal or redemption price of, and interest on, all Series 2024 Bonds only to or upon the order of DTC, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to satisfy fully and discharge the Issuer's obligations with respect to such principal or redemption price, and interest, to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. Except as provided in paragraph (c) of this Section 2.10, no person other than DTC shall receive a Bond evidencing the obligation of the Issuer to make payments of principal or redemption price of, and interest on, any such Bond pursuant to this First Supplemental Indenture. Upon delivery by DTC to the Registrar of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede, and subject to the transfer provisions of this First Supplemental Indenture, the word “Cede” in this First Supplemental Indenture shall refer to such new nominee of DTC.

Except as provided in paragraph (c)(iii) of this Section 2.10 and notwithstanding any other provisions of this First Supplemental Indenture, the Series 2024 Bonds may be transferred, in whole but not in part, only to a nominee of DTC, or by a nominee of DTC to DTC or a nominee of DTC, or by DTC or a nominee of DTC to any successor securities depository or any nominee thereof.

(d) (i) DTC may determine to discontinue providing its services with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds at any time by giving written notice to the Issuer, the

Registrar, and the Paying Agent, which notice shall certify that DTC has discharged its responsibilities with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds under applicable law.

(i) The Issuer, in its sole discretion and without the consent of any other person, may, by notice to the Registrar, terminate the services of DTC with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds if the Issuer determines that the continuation of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC is not in the best interests of the beneficial owners of the Series 2024 Bonds or the Issuer; and the Issuer shall, by notice to the Registrar, terminate the services of DTC with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds upon receipt by the Issuer, the Registrar, and the Paying Agent of written notice from DTC to the effect that DTC has received written notice from DTC participants having interests, as shown in the records of DTC, in an aggregate principal amount of not less than fifty percent (50%) of the aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Series 2024 Bonds to the effect that: (1) DTC is unable to discharge its responsibilities with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds; or (2) a continuation of the requirement that all of the outstanding Series 2024 Bonds be registered in the registration books kept by the Registrar in the name of Cede, as nominee of DTC, is not in the best interests of the beneficial owners of the Series 2024 Bonds.

(ii) Upon the termination of the services of DTC with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds pursuant to subsection (c)(ii)(2) hereof, or upon the discontinuance or termination of the services of DTC with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds pursuant to subsection (c)(i) or subsection (c)(ii)(1) hereof the Issuer may within 90 days thereafter appoint a substitute securities depository which, in the opinion of the Issuer, is willing and able to undertake the functions of DTC hereunder upon reasonable and customary terms. If no such successor can be found within such period, the Series 2024 Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the registration books kept by the Registrar in the name of Cede, as nominee of DTC. In such event, the Issuer shall execute and the Registrar shall authenticate Series 2024 Bonds certificates as requested by DTC of like principal amount, maturity and Series, in authorized denominations to the identifiable beneficial owners in replacement of such beneficial owners' beneficial interest in the Series 2024 Bonds.

(iii) Notwithstanding any other provision of this First Supplemental Indenture to the contrary, so long as any Series 2024 Bonds is registered in the name of Cede, as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to the principal or redemption price of, and interest on, such Series 2024 Bonds and all notices with respect to such Series 2024 Bonds shall be made and given, respectively, to DTC.

(iv) In connection with any notice or other communication to be provided to Holders of Series 2024 Bonds registered in the name of Cede pursuant to this First Supplemental Indenture by the Issuer or the Registrar with respect to any consent or other action to be taken by such Holders, the Issuer shall establish a record date for such consent or other action by such Holders and give DTC notice



of such record date not less than fifteen (15) days in advance of such record date to the extent possible.

Section 2.11 Perfection of Security Interest.

(a) The Indenture creates a valid and binding pledge and assignment of security interest in all of the Revenues pledged under the Indenture in favor of the Trustee as security for payment of the Series 2024 Bonds, enforceable by the Trustee in accordance with the terms thereof.

(b) Under the laws of the State, such pledge and assignment and security interest is automatically perfected by Section 11-14-501, Utah Code Annotated 1953, as amended, and is and shall have priority as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract, or otherwise hereafter imposed on the Revenues.

ARTICLE III  
APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS

Section 3.1 Application of Proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds. The Issuer shall deposit with the Trustee the proceeds from the sale of the Series 2024 Bonds in the amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (being the par amount of the Series 2024 Bonds, plus a [net] reoffering premium of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ and less an Underwriter's discount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_)

(a) In the Series 2024 Construction Account within the Construction Fund, the amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ to finance the Series 2024 Project; and

(b) The remaining amount to be deposited into the Series 2024 Cost of Issuance Account to pay costs of issuance.

Section 3.2 Creation and Operation of Series 2024 Cost of Issuance Account. A Series 2024 Cost of Issuance Account is hereby created to be held by the Trustee. Moneys in such Account shall be used to pay costs of issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds. Costs of issuance shall be paid by the Trustee from the Series 2024 Cost of Issuance Account upon receipt from the Issuer of an executed Cost of Issuance Disbursement Request by an Authorized Representative in substantially the form of Exhibit B attached hereto. Any unexpended balances remaining in the Series 2024 Cost of Issuance Account 60 days after delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds shall be paid to the Issuer.

Section 3.3 Disbursements from Series 2024 Construction Account. Disbursements of moneys in the Series 2024 Construction Account shall be made in accordance with the provisions of Section 5.1 of the General Indenture.

Section 3.4 Series 2024 Debt Service Reserve Account. For purposes of the Series 2024 Bonds, the Debt Service Reserve Requirement shall equal \$[-0-].

Section 3.5 Series 2024 Bonds as Initial Bonds; Delivery to Underwriter. The Series 2024 Bonds are Initial Bonds under the Indenture. It is hereby determined that the Series 2024

Bonds shall be authenticated and delivered to the account of the Underwriter upon compliance with the General Indenture and the Bond Purchase Contract.

#### ARTICLE IV

##### CONFIRMATION OF GENERAL INDENTURE, SALE OF SERIES 2024 BONDS

Section 4.1 Confirmation of General Indenture. As supplemented by this First Supplemental Indenture, and except as provided herein, the General Indenture is in all respects ratified and confirmed, and the General Indenture, and this First Supplemental Indenture shall be read, taken and construed as one and the same instrument so that all of the rights, remedies, terms, conditions, covenants and agreements of the General Indenture shall apply and remain in full force and effect with respect to this First Supplemental Indenture, and to any revenues, receipts and moneys to be derived therefrom.

Section 4.2 Confirmation of Sale of Series 2024 Bonds. The sale of the Series 2024 Bonds to the Underwriter as described in Section 3.5 herein is hereby ratified, confirmed and approved.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer and the Trustee have caused this First Supplemental Indenture of Trust to be executed as of the date first above written.

CITY OF SOUTH SALT LAKE, UTAH

(SEAL)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

COUNTERSIGN:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Recorder

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL  
ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Vice President

EXHIBIT A

(FORM OF SERIES 2024 BONDS)

Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company (55 Water Street, New York, New York) to the issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or such other name as requested by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company and any payment is made to Cede & Co., ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL since the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
CITY OF SOUTH SALT LAKE, UTAH  
SALES TAX REVENUE BONDS  
SERIES 2024**

Number R - \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Dated Date</u>	<u>CUSIP</u>
____ %	_____, ____	_____, 2024	

Registered Owner: CEDE & CO.

Principal Amount: \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS\*\*\*\*\*

The City of South Salt Lake, Utah (“Issuer”), a political subdivision and body politic duly organized and existing under the Constitution and laws of the State of Utah, for value received, hereby acknowledges itself to be indebted and promises to pay to the Registered Owner named above or registered assigns, out of the special fund hereinbelow designated and not otherwise, the Principal Amount specified above on or before the Maturity Date specified above with interest thereon until paid at the Interest Rate specified above per annum, payable semiannually on \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ of each year commencing \_\_\_\_\_ (each an “Interest Payment Date”), until said Principal Amount is paid. Principal shall be payable upon surrender of this Bond at the principal offices of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, 170 South Main Street, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Salt Lake City, Utah 84101 (“Trustee” and “Paying Agent”) or its successors. Interest on this Bond shall be payable by check or draft mailed on the Interest Payment Date to the Registered Owner of record hereof as of the fifteenth day immediately preceding each Interest Payment Date (the “Record Date”) at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Paying Agent, who shall also act as the Registrar for the Issuer, or at such other address as is furnished to the Paying Agent in writing by such Registered Owner. Interest hereon shall be deemed to be paid by the Paying Agent when mailed. Both principal and interest shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America.

This Bond is one of an issue of Bonds of the Issuer designated Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 (the “Series 2024 Bonds”) in the aggregate principal amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ of like tenor and effect, except as to date of maturity and interest rate, numbered R-1 and upwards, issued by the Issuer pursuant to a General Indenture of Trust, dated as of \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 2024, and a First Supplemental Indenture of Trust dated as of \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 2024, each by and between the Issuer and the Trustee, (together, the “Indenture”) approved by resolution adopted on May 8, 2024 (the “Bond Resolution”), for the purpose of (i) financing the construction a new public works building, land purchases, and related improvements (collectively, the “Series 2024 Project”), and (ii) paying issuance expenses to be incurred in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds, all in full conformity with the Constitution and laws of the State of Utah. Both principal of and interest on this Bond and the issue of which it is a part are payable solely from a special fund designated “City of South Salt Lake, Utah Sales Tax Revenue Bond Fund” (the “Bond Fund”), into which fund, to the extent necessary to assure prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the issue of which this is one and on all series of bonds issued on a lien parity with this Bond shall be paid the Revenues as defined in and more fully described and provided in the Indenture.

The Series 2024 Bonds shall be payable only from the Revenues and shall not constitute a general indebtedness or pledge of the full faith and credit of the Issuer, within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation of indebtedness.

As provided in the Indenture, additional bonds, notes and other obligations of the Issuer may be issued and secured on an equal lien parity with the Series 2024 Bonds, from time to time in one or more series, in various principal amounts, may mature at different times, may bear interest at different rates and may otherwise vary as provided in the Indenture, and the aggregate principal amount of such bonds, notes and other obligations issued and to be issued under the Indenture is not limited.

Reference is hereby made to the Indenture, copies of which are on file with the Trustee, for the provisions, among others, with respect to the nature and extent of the rights, duties and obligations of the Issuer, the Trustee and the Registered Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds, the terms upon which the Series 2024 Bonds are issued and secured, and upon which the Indenture may be modified and amended, to all of which the Registered Owner of this Bond assents by the acceptance of this Bond.

Except as otherwise provided herein and unless the context indicates otherwise, words and phrases used herein shall have the same meanings as such words and phrases in the Indenture.

Interest on the initially issued Series 2024 Bonds and on all Series 2024 Bonds authenticated prior to the first Interest Payment Date, shall accrue from the Dated Date specified above. Interest on the Series 2024 Bonds authenticated on or subsequent to the first Interest Payment Date, shall accrue from the Interest Payment Date next preceding their date of authentication, or if authenticated on an Interest Payment Date as of that date; provided, however, that if interest on the Series 2024 Bonds shall be in default, interest on the Series 2024 Bonds issued in exchange for Series 2024 Bonds surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be payable from the date to which interest has been paid in full on the Series 2024 Bonds surrendered.

[The Series 2024 Bonds are subject to optional redemption prior to maturity as provided in the Indenture.]

This Series 2024 Bond is transferable by the registered holder hereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing at the Principal Corporate Trust Offices of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association (the “Registrar”), but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges provided in the Indenture and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new registered Bond or Bonds of the same series and the same maturity and of authorized denomination or denominations for the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor.

The Issuer and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the Registered Holder hereof as the absolute owner hereof (whether or not this Series 2024 Bond shall be overdue) for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof, premium, if any, and interest due hereon and for all other purposes, and neither Issuer nor Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

This Series 2024 Bond is issued under and pursuant to the Local Government Bonding Act, Title 11, Chapter 14, Utah Code Annotated 1953, as amended, and this Series 2024 Bond does not constitute a general obligation indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any state constitutional or statutory limitation. The issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds shall not, directly, indirectly or contingently, obligate the Issuer or any agency, instrumentality or political subdivision thereof to levy any form of ad valorem taxation therefor or to make any appropriation for their payment.

The Issuer covenants and agrees that, within the limits provided by law, it will cause to be collected and accounted for sufficient Revenues as defined in the Indenture as will at all times be sufficient to pay promptly the principal of and interest on this Series 2024 Bond and the issue of which it forms a part and to make all payments required to be made into the Bond Fund, and to carry out all the requirements of the Indenture.

IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 11-14-307, UTAH CODE ANNOTATED 1953, AS AMENDED, THE STATE OF UTAH HEREBY PLEDGES AND AGREES WITH THE HOLDERS OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS THAT IT WILL NOT ALTER, IMPAIR OR LIMIT THE TAXES INCLUDED IN THE REVENUES IN A MANNER THAT REDUCES THE AMOUNTS TO BE REBATED TO THE ISSUER WHICH ARE DEVOTED OR PLEDGED AS AUTHORIZED IN SECTION 11-14-307, UTAH CODE ANNOTATED 1953, AS AMENDED, UNTIL THE SERIES 2024 BONDS, TOGETHER WITH APPLICABLE INTEREST THEREON, ARE FULLY MET AND DISCHARGED; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, THAT NOTHING SHALL PRECLUDE SUCH ALTERATION, IMPAIRMENT OR LIMITATION IF AND WHEN ADEQUATE PROVISION SHALL BE MADE BY LAW FOR PROTECTION OF THE HOLDERS OF THE SERIES 2024 BONDS.

It is hereby declared and represented that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Series 2024 Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in regular and due time, form and manner as required by law, that the amount of this Series 2024 Bond, together with the issue of which it forms a part,

does not exceed any limitation prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of Utah, that the Revenues of the Issuer have been pledged and that an amount therefrom will be set aside into a special fund by the Issuer sufficient for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Series 2024 Bond and the issue of which it forms a part, as authorized for issue under the Indenture, and that the Revenues of the Issuer are not pledged, hypothecated or anticipated in any way other than by the issue of the Bonds of which this Series 2024 Bond is one and all bonds issued on a parity with this Series 2024 Bond.

This Series 2024 Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose nor be entitled to any security or benefit under the Indenture until the Certificate of Authentication on this Series 2024 Bond shall have been manually signed by the Trustee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer has caused this Series 2024 Bond to be signed by the manual or facsimile signature of its Mayor and countersigned by the manual or facsimile signature of its City Recorder under its corporate seal or a facsimile thereof.

(SEAL)

(facsimile or manual signature)  
Mayor

COUNTERSIGN:

(facsimile or manual signature)  
City Recorder



CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Bond is one of the Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 of the City of South Salt Lake, Utah.

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL  
ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Manual Signature)  
Authorized Officer

Date of Authentication: \_\_\_\_\_

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, \_\_\_\_\_, the undersigned, hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Please Print or Typewrite Name and Address of Assignee)

the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints \_\_\_\_\_ attorney to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

DATED: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears on the face of this Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

Signature Guaranteed:

\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an "eligible guarantor institution" that is a member of or a participant in a "signature guarantee program" (e.g., the Securities Transfer Agents Medallion Program, the Stock Exchange Medallion Program or the New York Stock Exchange, Inc. Medallion Signature Program).

## ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of the within Bond, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations.

TEN COM – as tenants in common  
TEN ENT – as tenants by the entirety  
JT TEN – as joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common

UNIF GIFT MIN ACT \_\_\_\_\_  
(Cust.)

Custodian for \_\_\_\_\_  
(Minor)

under Uniform Gifts to Minors Act of \_\_\_\_\_  
(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

EXHIBIT B

COST OF ISSUANCE DISBURSEMENT REQUEST

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association  
170 South Main Street, Suite 200  
Salt Lake City, Utah 84101

Pursuant to Section 3.2 of the First Supplemental Indenture of Trust dated as of \_\_\_\_\_  
1, 2024, you are hereby authorized to pay to the following costs of issuance from the Series 2024  
Cost of Issuance Account:

[See Attached Schedule]

---

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE,  
CITY OF SOUTH SALT LAKE, UTAH

COSTS OF ISSUANCE

Series 2024 Bonds

Payee

Purpose

Amount

EXHIBIT C

FORM OF BOND PURCHASE CONTRACT

BOND PURCHASE CONTRACT

CITY OF SOUTH SALT LAKE, UTAH

    \$[PAR]  
SALES TAX REVENUE BONDS,  
SERIES 2024

[August \_\_\_\_], 2024

City of South Salt Lake, Utah  
220 East Morris Avenue  
South Salt Lake, Utah

Ladies and Gentlemen:

[Underwriter], acting on behalf of itself and not as an agent or representative of you (the “Underwriter”), offers to enter into this purchase contract (the “Purchase Contract”) with the City of South Salt Lake, Utah (the “Issuer”), which will be binding upon the Issuer and the Underwriter upon the acceptance hereof by the Issuer. This offer is made subject to its acceptance by the Issuer by execution of this Purchase Contract and its delivery to the Underwriter, on or before 5:00 p.m., Utah time, on the date hereof. All terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Official Statement (as hereafter defined).

1. Purchase and Sale. Upon the terms and conditions and in reliance upon the respective representations, warranties and agreements hereinafter set forth, the Underwriter hereby agrees to purchase, and the Issuer hereby agrees to cause to be delivered to the Underwriter, all (but not less than all) of \$[PAR] aggregate principal amount of the City of South Salt Lake, Utah Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 (the “Series 2024 Bonds”). The Series 2024 Bonds will mature in the amounts and on the dates, bear interest at the rates and be subject to redemption as set forth on Exhibit A hereto. The Underwriter will purchase the Series 2024 Bonds for the aggregate purchase price of [\_\_\_\_\_] (representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2024 Bonds plus [net] original issue premium of [\_\_\_\_\_] and less an Underwriter’s discount of [\_\_\_\_\_]).

2. Description and Purpose of the Series 2024 Bonds. The Series 2024 Bonds shall be as described in the Official Statement of the Issuer dated [August \_\_\_\_], 2024, relating to the Series 2024 Bonds (which, together with all exhibits and appendices included therein or attached thereto and such amendments or supplements thereto which shall be approved by the Underwriter, is hereinafter called the “Official Statement”) and shall be issued and secured under and pursuant to (a) the Local Government Bonding Act, Title 11, Chapter 14, Utah Code Annotated 1953, as amended (the “Act”); (b) a resolution adopted on May 8, 2024 (the “Resolution”), by the City

Council of the Issuer (the “City Council”) providing for the issuance and sale of the Series 2024 Bonds, and (c) a General Indenture of Trust, dated as of [August 1], 2024 (the “General Indenture”), as supplemented by a First Supplemental Indenture of Trust, dated as of [August 1], 2024 (the “First Supplemental Indenture” and, together with the General Indenture, the “Indenture”) between the Issuer and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”). The proceeds of the sale of the Series 2024 Bonds will be used for the purpose of (i) financing the construction of a new public works building, land purchases, and all related improvements and (ii) paying costs of issuance with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds.

The Series 2024 Bonds are special obligations of the Issuer payable solely from and secured solely by the Revenues and to the extent provided in the Indenture. The Series 2024 Bonds are not general obligations of the Issuer, the State of Utah, or any other political subdivision, and the full faith and credit of the Issuer is not pledged to the payment of the Series 2024 Bonds.

3. Purchase of Bonds. The Underwriter intends to make a bona fide initial public offering of all Bonds. The Underwriter agrees to purchase all the Series 2024 Bonds at the offering prices (or yields) set forth in Exhibit A hereto. Subsequent to the initial purchase, the Underwriter reserves the right to sell or transfer the Series 2024 Bonds to certain dealers and other investors at prices higher or lower than such initial purchase prices.

4. Issue Price.

(a) The Underwriter agrees to assist the Issuer in establishing the issue price of the Series 2024 Bonds and shall execute and deliver to the Issuer at Closing an “issue price” or similar certificate, together with the supporting pricing wires or equivalent communications, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B, with such modifications as may be appropriate or necessary, in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriter, the Issuer and Bond Counsel, to accurately reflect, as applicable, the sales price or prices or the initial offering price or prices to the public of the Series 2024 Bonds. All actions to be taken by the Issuer under this section to establish the issue price of the Series 2024 Bonds may be taken on behalf of the Issuer by the Issuer’s municipal advisor, EFG Consulting, LLC (the “Municipal Advisor”), and any notice or report to be provided to the Issuer may be provided to the Municipal Advisor.

(b) Except as otherwise set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto, the Issuer will treat the first price at which 10% of each maturity of the Series 2024 Bonds (the “10% test”) is sold to the public as the issue price of that maturity. At or promptly after the execution of this Purchase Contract, the Underwriter shall report to the Issuer the price or prices at which it has sold to the public each maturity of Series 2024 Bonds. If at that time the 10% test has not been satisfied as to any maturity of the Series 2024 Bonds, the Underwriter agrees to promptly report to the Issuer the prices at which it sells the unsold Bonds of that maturity to the public. That reporting obligation shall continue, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until either (i) the Underwriter has sold all Series 2024 Bonds of that maturity or (ii) the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Series 2024 Bonds of that maturity, provided that, the Underwriter’s reporting obligation after the Closing Date may be at reasonable periodic intervals or otherwise upon request of the Issuer or bond counsel. For purposes of this Section, if Bonds mature on the same date but have

different interest rates, each separate CUSIP number within that maturity will be treated as a separate maturity of the Series 2024 Bonds.

(c) The Underwriter confirms that it has offered the Series 2024 Bonds to the public on or before the date of this Purchase Contract at the offering price or prices (the “initial offering price”), or at the corresponding yield or yields, set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto, except as otherwise set forth therein. Exhibit A also sets forth, as of the date of this Purchase Contract, the maturities, if any, of the Series 2024 Bonds for which the 10% test has not been satisfied and for which the Issuer and the Underwriter agree that the restrictions set forth in the next sentence shall apply, which will allow the Issuer to treat the initial offering price to the public of each such maturity as of the sale date as the issue price of that maturity (the “hold-the-offering-price rule”). So long as the hold-the-offering-price rule remains applicable to any maturity of the Series 2024 Bonds, the Underwriter will neither offer nor sell unsold Series 2024 Bonds of that maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the initial offering price to the public during the period starting on the sale date and ending on the earlier of the following:

(1) the close of the fifth (5<sup>th</sup>) business day after the sale date; or

(2) the date on which the Underwriter has sold at least 10% of that maturity of the Series 2024 Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public.

The Underwriter will advise the Issuer promptly after the close of the fifth (5<sup>th</sup>) business day after the sale date whether it has sold 10% of that maturity of the Series 2024 Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public.

(d) The Underwriter confirms that:

(i) any selling group agreement and any third-party distribution agreement relating to the initial sale of the Series 2024 Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each dealer who is a member of the selling group and each broker-dealer that is a party to such third-party distribution agreement, as applicable:

(A)(i) to report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold Bonds of each maturity allocated to it, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until either all Bonds of that maturity allocated to it have been sold or it is notified by the Underwriter that the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Series 2024 Bonds of that maturity, provided that, the reporting obligation after the Closing Date may be at reasonable periodic intervals or otherwise upon request of the Underwriter, and (ii) to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, if and for so long as directed by the Underwriter,

(B) to promptly notify the Underwriter of any sales of Series 2024 Bonds that, to its knowledge, are made to a purchaser who is a related party



to an underwriter participating in the initial sale of the Series 2024 Bonds to the public (each such term being used as defined below), and

(C) to acknowledge that, unless otherwise advised by the dealer or broker-dealer, the Underwriter shall assume that each order submitted by the dealer or broker-dealer is a sale to the public.

(ii) any selling group agreement relating to the initial sale of the Series 2024 Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each dealer that is a party to a third-party distribution agreement to be employed in connection with the initial sale of the Series 2024 Bonds to the public to require each broker-dealer that is a party to such third-party distribution agreement to (A) report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold Bonds of each maturity allocated to it, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until either all Bonds of that maturity allocated to it have been sold or it is notified by the Underwriter or the dealer that the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Series 2024 Bonds of that maturity, provided that, the reporting obligation after the Closing Date may be at reasonable periodic intervals or otherwise upon request of the Underwriter or the dealer, and (B) comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, if and for so long as directed by the Underwriter or the dealer and as set forth in the related pricing wires.

(e) The Issuer acknowledges that, in making the representations set forth in this Section, the Underwriter will rely on (i) in the event a selling group has been created in connection with the initial sale of the Series 2024 Bonds to the public, the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group to comply with the requirements for establishing issue price of the Series 2024 Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Series 2024 Bonds, as set forth in a selling group agreement and the related pricing wires, and (ii) in the event that a third-party distribution agreement was employed in connection with the initial sale of the Series 2024 Bonds to the public, the agreement of each broker-dealer that is a party to such agreement to comply with the requirements for establishing issue price of the Series 2024 Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Series 2024 Bonds, as set forth in the third-party distribution agreement and the related pricing wires. The Issuer further acknowledges that the Underwriter shall not be liable for the failure of any dealer who is a member of a selling group, or of any broker-dealer that is a party to a third-party distribution agreement, to comply with its corresponding agreement to comply with the requirements for establishing issue price of the Series 2024 Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Series 2024 Bonds.

(f) The Underwriter acknowledges that sales of any Series 2024 Bonds to any person that is a related party to an underwriter participating in the initial sale of the Series

2024 Bonds to the public (each such term being used as defined below) shall not constitute sales to the public for purposes of this section. Further, for purposes of this section:

(i) “public” means any person other than an underwriter or a related party,

(ii) “underwriter” means (A) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Series 2024 Bonds to the public and (B) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (A) to participate in the initial sale of the Series 2024 Bonds to the public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a third-party distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Series 2024 Bonds to the public),

(iii) a purchaser of any of the Series 2024 Bonds is a “related party” to an underwriter if the underwriter and the purchaser are subject, directly or indirectly, to (A) more than 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (B) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (C) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other), and

(iv) “sale date” means the date of execution of this Purchase Contract by all parties.

5. Compliance with Rule 15c2-12; Use of Documents.

(a) A copy of the Preliminary Official Statement, dated [July \_\_\_\_], 2024 (the “Preliminary Official Statement”), of the Issuer relating to the Series 2024 Bonds has been provided to the Underwriter by the Issuer.

(b) The Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement have been prepared by the Issuer for use by the Underwriter in connection with the public offer, sale and distribution of the Series 2024 Bonds. The Issuer hereby represents and warrants that the Preliminary Official Statement was deemed “final” by the Issuer as of its date, except for the omission of such information which is dependent upon the final pricing of the Series 2024 Bonds for completion, all as permitted to be excluded by Section (b)(1) of Rule 15c2-12 (defined below).

(c) The Issuer hereby authorizes the Underwriter to use and distribute, in connection with any offer and sale of the Series 2024 Bonds: the Official Statement, the Indenture, the Resolution, and the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking (as hereinafter defined), and other documents or contracts to which the Issuer is a party in connection with

the transactions contemplated by this Purchase Contract, including this Purchase Contract and all information contained herein, and all other documents, certificates and statements furnished by the Issuer to the Underwriter in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Purchase Contract.

6. The Closing. At 9:30 a.m., Utah time, on [August \_\_\_], 2024 (the “Closing Date”), or at such other time or on such earlier or later business day as shall have been mutually agreed upon by the Issuer and the Underwriter, the Issuer will cause to be executed and delivered (i) the Series 2024 Bonds in book-entry form through the facilities of The Depository Trust Company, or its agent, on behalf of the Underwriter and (ii) the closing documents hereinafter mentioned at the offices of Gilmore & Bell, P.C. (“Bond Counsel”) in Salt Lake City, Utah, or another place to be mutually agreed upon by the Issuer and the Underwriter. The Underwriter will accept such delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds and pay the purchase price of such Series 2024 Bonds as set forth in Section 1 hereof in immediately available funds to the order of the Issuer. This payment for and delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds, together with the execution and delivery of the aforementioned documents, is herein called the “Closing.”

7. Issuer Representations, Warranties and Covenants. The Issuer represents, warrants and covenants to the Underwriter that:

(a) Due Organization, Existence and Authority. The Issuer is a political subdivision of the State of Utah (the “State”), duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State, with full right, power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under this Purchase Contract, the Series 2024 Bonds, the Indenture, and the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking (collectively, the “Bond Documents”), and to carry out and consummate the transactions contemplated by the Bond Documents and the Official Statement.

(b) Resolution. The Issuer has and will have on the Closing Date the power and authority to adopt the Resolution, perform its obligations thereunder and collect the Revenues.

(c) Due Authorization and Approval. By all necessary official action of the Issuer, the Issuer has duly authorized and approved the execution and delivery of, and the performance by the Issuer of the obligations contained or described in the Official Statement, the Bond Documents, and the Resolution and as of the date hereof, such authorizations and approvals are in full force and effect and have not been amended, modified or rescinded. When executed and delivered, the Bond Documents, and the Resolution will constitute the legally valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, except as enforcement may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, fraudulent conveyance or similar laws or equitable principles relating to or affecting creditors’ rights generally or by the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases or by limitations on legal remedies against public agencies in the State.

(d) Official Statement Accurate and Complete. The Preliminary Official Statement as of its date and the date of this Purchase Contract, and the Official Statement

is, and at all times subsequent to the date of the Official Statement up to and including the Closing will be, true and correct in all material respects, and the Official Statement contains, and up to and including the Closing, will contain no misstatement of any material fact and does not, and up to and including the Closing, will not omit any statement necessary to make the statements contained therein, in the light of the circumstances in which such statements were made, not misleading (except no representation is made with respect to information relating to DTC or DTC's book-entry system).

(e) Underwriter's Consent to Amendments and Supplements to the Official Statement. The Issuer will advise the Underwriter promptly of any proposal to amend or supplement the Official Statement and will not effect or consent to any such amendment or supplement without the consent of the Underwriter, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld. The Issuer will advise the Underwriter promptly of the institution of any proceedings known to it by any governmental agency prohibiting or otherwise affecting the use of the Official Statement in connection with the offering, sale or distribution of the Series 2024 Bonds.

(f) Issuer Agreement to Amend or Supplement the Official Statement. If after the date of this Purchase Contract and until 25 days after the end of the period described in paragraph (f)(2) of Section 240 15c2-12 in Chapter II of Title 17 of the Code of Federal Regulations ("Rule 15c2-12"), any event occurs as a result of which the Official Statement as then amended or supplemented would include an untrue statement of a material fact, or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements contained therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, and, in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, an amended or supplemented Official Statement should be delivered in connection with the offers or sales of the Series 2024 Bonds to reflect such event, the Issuer promptly will prepare at its expense an amendment or supplement which will correct such statement or omission and the Issuer shall promptly furnish to the Underwriter a reasonable number of copies of such amendment or supplement. The Underwriter hereby agrees to deposit the Official Statement with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB"). The Underwriter acknowledges that the end of the period described above will be the date of Closing unless the Underwriter otherwise notifies the Issuer.

(g) No Material Change in Finances. Except as otherwise described in the Official Statement, there shall not have been any material adverse changes in the financial condition of the Issuer since the end of the fiscal year of its most recent audited financial report.

(h) No Breach or Default. As of the time of acceptance hereof, (A) the Issuer is not in default, nor has it been in default, as to principal or interest with respect to an obligation issued by the Issuer, and (B) the Issuer is not and will not be, in any manner which would materially adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Bond Documents or the Resolution, in breach of or in default under any applicable constitutional provision, law or administrative rule or regulation of the State or the United States, or any applicable judgment or decree or any trust agreement, loan agreement, bond, note, resolution, ordinance, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or is

otherwise subject, and no event has occurred and is continuing which, with the passage of time or the giving of notice, or both, would constitute, in any manner which would materially adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Bond Documents or the Resolution, a default or event of default under any such instrument; and, as of such time, the authorization, execution and delivery of the Bond Documents, the adoption of the Resolution, and compliance with the provisions of each of such agreements or instruments do not and will not, in any manner which would materially adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Bond Documents or the Resolution, conflict with or constitute a breach of or default under any applicable constitutional provision, law or administrative rule or regulation of the State or the United States, or any applicable judgment, decree, license, permit, trust agreement, loan agreement, bond, note, resolution, ordinance, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer (or any of its officers in their respective capacities as such) is subject, or by which it or any of its properties is bound, nor will any such authorization, execution, delivery or compliance result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or other security interest or encumbrance of any nature whatsoever upon any of its assets or properties or under the terms of any such law, regulation or instrument, except as may be provided by the Bond Documents.

(i) No Litigation. As of the time of acceptance hereof and as of the date of Closing, no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, government agency, public board or body, is pending or, to the best knowledge of the Issuer after due investigation, threatened (A) in any way questioning the corporate existence of the Issuer or the titles of the officers of the Issuer to their respective offices; (B) affecting, contesting or seeking to prohibit, restrain or enjoin the execution or delivery of any of the Series 2024 Bonds, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Series 2024 Bonds or the Bond Documents or the Resolution or the consummation of the transactions contemplated thereby, or contesting the exclusion of the interest on the Series 2024 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes or contesting the powers of the Issuer to enter into the Bond Documents or to adopt the Resolution; (C) which, except as described in the Official Statement, may result in any material adverse change to the financial condition of the Issuer; or (D) contesting the completeness or accuracy of the Official Statement or any supplement or amendment thereto or asserting that the Official Statement contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, and there is no basis for any action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation of the nature described in clauses (A) through (D) of this sentence.

(j) No Prior Liens on Revenues. There are no bonds, notes or other obligations of the Issuer that are secured by a pledge of the Revenues that is prior to the pledge made in favor of the Series 2024 Bonds pursuant to the Indenture. Between the time of acceptance hereof and the Closing Date, the Issuer will not, without the prior written consent of the Underwriter, issue any revenue bonds or securities payable from the Revenues (as defined in the Indenture) other than the Series 2024 Bonds.

(k) Further Cooperation; Blue Sky. The Issuer will furnish such information, execute such instruments and take such other action in cooperation with the Underwriter

as the Underwriter may reasonably request in order (A) to qualify the Series 2024 Bonds for offer and sale under the Blue Sky or other securities laws and regulations of such states and other jurisdictions of the United States as the Underwriter may designate and (B) to determine the eligibility of the Series 2024 Bonds for investment under the laws of such states and other jurisdictions, and will use its best efforts to continue such qualifications in effect so long as required for the distribution of the Series 2024 Bonds; provided, however, that the Issuer shall not be required to execute a general or special consent to service of process or qualify to do business in connection with any such qualification or determination in any jurisdiction.

(l) Consents and Approvals. All authorizations, approvals, licenses, permits, consents and orders of or filings with any governmental authority, legislative body, board, agency or commission having jurisdiction in the matters which are required for the due authorization of, which would constitute a condition precedent to or the absence of which would materially adversely affect the due performance by the Issuer of its obligations in connection with, the Bond Documents or the collection by the Issuer of the Revenues as contemplated in the Official Statement have been duly obtained or made, except as may be required under the Blue Sky or securities laws of any state in connection with the offering and sale of the Series 2024 Bonds.

(m) Deemed Representations. Any certificate signed by any official of the Issuer and delivered to the Underwriter shall be deemed to be a representation and warranty by the Issuer to the Underwriter as to the statements made therein.

(n) Delivery of Official Statement. As promptly as practicable after the execution of this Purchase Contract, but in any event no later than the seventh business day after the date of this Purchase Contract, the Issuer shall prepare and deliver to the Underwriter one copy, in “designated electronic format” (as defined in MSRB Rule G-32), of the Official Statement of the Issuer relating to the Bonds, such Official Statement to be in substantially the same form as the Preliminary Official Statement, with only such changes as shall be necessary to reflect the terms of the Series 2024 Bonds or to conform to the provisions of the Bond Documents or as may be approved by the Underwriter (said document, including its cover page and Appendices, is herein called the “Official Statement”).

(o) Continuing Disclosure. Except as described in the Official Statement, during the past five years, the Issuer has not failed to comply in any material respect with any continuing disclosure undertaking previously entered into by the Issuer pursuant to Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission. The Issuer will undertake, pursuant to a continuing disclosure undertaking (the “Continuing Disclosure Undertaking”), to provide annual reports and notices of certain events in accordance with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12. A form of the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking is set forth in Appendix D to the Official Statement.

8. Closing Conditions. The Underwriter has entered into this Purchase Contract in reliance upon the representations, warranties and covenants herein and the performance by the Issuer of its obligations hereunder, both as of the date hereof and as of the date of the Closing. The

Underwriter's obligations under this Purchase Contract are and shall be subject to the following additional conditions:

(a) Bring-Down Representation. The representations, warranties and covenants of the Issuer contained herein, shall be true, complete and correct at the date hereof and at the time of the Closing, as if made on the date of the Closing.

(i) Executed Agreements and Performance Thereunder. At the time of the Closing (i) the Bond Documents shall be in full force and effect, and shall not have been amended, modified or supplemented except with the written consent of the Underwriter, (ii) the Resolution and any other resolutions or ordinances as, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, shall be necessary in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Official Statement and the Bond Documents shall be in full force and effect, (iii) the Issuer shall perform or have performed its obligations required or specified in the Bond Documents and the Resolution to be performed at or prior to Closing, (iv) the Official Statement shall not have been supplemented or amended, except pursuant to Paragraphs 7(e) and 7(f) hereof or as otherwise may have been agreed to in writing by the Underwriter.

(ii) No Default. At the time of the Closing, no default, or any event that with the passage of time would be reasonably likely to result in default, shall have occurred or be existing under the Resolution, the Bond Documents, or any other agreement or document pursuant to which any of the Issuer's financial obligations were issued and the Issuer shall not be in default in the payment of principal or interest on any of its financial obligations which default would materially adversely impact the ability of the Issuer to collect the Revenues.

(b) Termination Events. The Underwriter shall have the right to terminate this Purchase Contract, without liability therefor, by written notification to the Issuer if at any time at or prior to the Closing:

(i) an event shall occur which makes untrue or incorrect in any material respect, as of the time of such event, any statement or information contained in the Official Statement or which is not reflected in the Official Statement but should be reflected therein in order to make the statements contained therein not misleading in any material respect and, in either such event, the Issuer refuses to permit the Official Statement to be supplemented to supply such statement or information or the effect of the Official Statement as so supplemented is, in the judgment of the Underwriter, to materially adversely affect the market for the Series 2024 Bonds; or

(ii) legislation shall be introduced in, enacted by, reported out of committee, or recommended for passage by the State, either House of the Congress, or recommended to the Congress or otherwise endorsed for passage (by press release, other form of notice or otherwise) by the President of the United States, the Treasury Department of the United States, the Internal Revenue Service or the Chairman or ranking minority member of the Committee on Finance of the United

States Senate or the Committee on Ways and Means of the United States House of Representatives, or legislation is proposed for consideration by either such committee by any member thereof or presented as an option for consideration by either such committee by the staff or such committee or by the staff of the Joint Committee on Taxation of the Congress of the United States, or a bill to amend the Code (which, if enacted, would be effective as of a date prior to the Closing) shall be filed in either House, or a decision by a court of competent jurisdiction shall be rendered, or a regulation or filing shall be issued or proposed by or on behalf of the Department of the Treasury or the Internal Revenue Service of the United States, or other agency of the federal government, or a release or official statement shall be issued by the President, the Department of the Treasury or the Internal Revenue Service of the United States, in any such case with respect to or affecting (directly or indirectly) the taxation of interest received on obligations of the general character of the Series 2024 Bonds which, in the opinion of the Underwriter, materially adversely affects the market for the Series 2024 Bonds; or

(iii) a stop order, ruling, regulation, proposed regulation or statement by or on behalf of the Securities and Exchange Commission or any other governmental agency having jurisdiction of the subject matter shall be issued or made to the effect that the issuance, offering, sale or distribution of obligations of the general character of the Series 2024 Bonds is in violation or would be in violation of any provisions of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended or the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended; or

(iv) legislation introduced in or enacted (or resolution passed) by the Congress or an order, decree, or injunction issued by any court of competent jurisdiction, or an order, ruling, regulation (final, temporary, or proposed), press release or other form of notice issued or made by or on behalf of the Securities and Exchange Commission, or any other governmental agency having jurisdiction of the subject matter, to the effect that obligations of the general character of the Series 2024 Bonds, including any or all underlying arrangements, are not exempt from registration under or other requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), or that the Indenture is not exempt from qualification under or other requirements of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, or that the issuance, offering, or sale of obligations of the general character of the Series 2024 Bonds, including any or all underlying arrangements, as contemplated hereby or by the Official Statement or otherwise, is or would be in violation of the federal securities law as amended and then in effect;

(v) there shall have occurred any outbreak or escalation of hostilities, declaration by the United States of a national or international emergency or war or other calamity or crisis, or the escalation thereof, the effect of which on financial markets is such as to make it, in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriter, impractical or inadvisable to proceed with the reselling of the Series 2024 Bonds as contemplated in the Official Statement; or



(vi) there shall have occurred a general suspension of trading, minimum or maximum prices for trading shall have been fixed and be in force or maximum ranges or prices for securities shall have been required on the New York Stock Exchange or other national stock exchange whether by virtue of a determination by that Exchange or by order of the Securities and Exchange Commission or any other governmental agency having jurisdiction or any national securities exchange shall have: (i) imposed additional material restrictions not in force as of the date hereof with respect to trading in securities generally, or to the Series 2024 Bonds or similar obligations or (ii) materially increased restrictions now in force with respect to the extension of credit by or the charge to the net capital requirements of underwriters or broker-dealers such as to make it, in the judgment of the Underwriter, impractical or inadvisable to proceed with the reselling of the Series 2024 Bonds as contemplated in the Official Statement; or

(vii) a general banking moratorium shall have been declared by federal or New York or State authorities or a major financial crisis or a material disruption in commercial banking or securities settlement or clearances services shall have occurred such as to make it, in the judgment of the Underwriter, impractical or inadvisable to proceed with the reselling of the Series 2024 Bonds as contemplated in the Official Statement; or

(viii) a downgrading or suspension of any rating (without regard to credit enhancement) by Moody's Investors Service ("Moody's"), S&P Global Ratings ("S&P"), or Fitch Ratings ("Fitch") of any debt securities issued by the Issuer, or (ii) there shall have been any official statement as to a possible downgrading (such as being placed on "credit watch" or "negative outlook" or any similar qualification) of any rating by Moody's, S&P or Fitch of any debt securities issued by the Issuer, including the Series 2024 Bonds; or

(ix) the commencement of any action, suit or proceeding described in Paragraph 7(i) hereof which, in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriter, materially adversely affects the market for the Series 2024 Bonds.

(c) Closing Documents. At or prior to the Closing, the Underwriter shall receive with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds the following documents:

(i) Bond Opinion. An approving opinion of Gilmore & Bell, P.C., Bond Counsel, dated the date of the Closing and substantially in the form included as Appendix E to the Official Statement, together with a letter from such counsel, dated the date of the Closing and addressed to the Underwriter, to the effect that the foregoing opinion addressed to the Issuer may be relied upon by the Underwriter to the same extent as if such opinion were addressed to it;

(ii) Disclosure Counsel Opinion. An opinion and letter of Gilmore & Bell, P.C., as Disclosure Counsel to the Issuer, addressed to the Underwriter, in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter, and dated the date of the Closing substantially to the following effect:

(A) This Purchase Contract has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto is a valid and binding agreement of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms, except that the rights and obligations under the Purchase Contract are subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, fraudulent conveyance and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights, to the application of equitable principles if equitable remedies are sought, to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and to limitations on legal remedies against public agencies in the State;

(B) The Series 2024 Bonds are exempt securities that do not require registration under the Securities Act and the Indenture is not required to be qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended;

(C) The statements contained in the Official Statement on the cover page and under the captions "THE SERIES 2024 BONDS" (except under the caption "Book-Entry Only System"), "SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS—Flow of Funds," ["—Debt Service Reserve,"] "—Additional Bonds," and "TAX MATTERS" and in Appendices B and E thereto, insofar as such statements purport to summarize certain provisions of the Series 2024 Bonds, the Indenture, and Bond Counsel's opinions concerning certain tax matters relating to the Series 2024 Bonds, present a fair and accurate summary of such provisions; and

(D) Because the primary purpose of such counsel's professional engagement was not to establish factual matters and because of the wholly or partially non-legal character of many determinations involved in the preparation of the Official Statement, such counsel is not passing upon and does not assume any responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of any of the statements contained in the Official Statement other than those set forth in the immediately preceding paragraph above and makes no representation that it has independently verified the accuracy, completeness or fairness of any such statements. However, in such counsel's capacity as bond counsel, it met in conferences with representatives of and counsel for the Issuer, the Municipal Advisor, the Underwriter, and others, during which conferences the contents of the Official Statement and related matters were discussed. Based on such counsel's participation in the above-mentioned conferences, and in reliance thereon and on the documents, certificates and opinions herein mentioned, such counsel advises that no information came to the attention of the attorneys of such firm rendering legal services in such connection, which caused them to believe that the Official Statement as of its date and as of the date of the opinion, contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which

they were made, not misleading (except that no opinion or belief is expressed as to (i) the financial statements, numerical, financial, economic, demographic and statistical data, forecasts, charts, estimates, projections, assumptions or expressions of opinion; (ii) any information about book-entry and The Depository Trust Company; and (iii) information contained under the captions entitled [“SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS—Pledged Sales and Use Taxes,” “—Historical Sales Tax Revenues,” “—The Largest Sales Tax Payers in the City,” and “DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS,” or under the sections entitled, “CITY OF SOUTH SALT LAKE,” “DEBT STRUCTURE OF THE CITY,” “FINANCIAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE CITY,” “LEGAL MATTERS—Absence of Litigation,” and Appendices A, C and F to the Official Statement]);

(iii) Opinion of Counsel to the Issuer. An opinion of the City Attorney for the Issuer, dated the Closing Date, addressed to the Underwriter, the Issuer, the Trustee and to Bond Counsel, in substantially the form set forth in Exhibit B hereto;

(iv) Issuer Certificate. A certificate of the Issuer, dated the date of the Closing, signed on behalf of the Issuer by a duly authorized officer of the Issuer to the effect that:

(A) The representations, warranties and covenants of the Issuer contained in the Purchase Contract are true and correct in all material respects on and as of the date of the Closing as if made on the date of the Closing and the Issuer has complied with all of the terms and conditions of the Purchase Contract required to be complied with by the Issuer at or prior to the date of the Closing;

(B) No event affecting the Issuer has occurred since the date of the Official Statement which has not been disclosed therein or in any supplement or amendment thereto which event should be disclosed in the Official Statement in order to make the statements in the Official Statement, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading (except no representation is made with respect to information relating to DTC or DTC’s book-entry system); and

(C) No event has occurred and is continuing which, with the passage of time or the giving of notice, or both, would constitute an event of default under the Bond Documents;

(v) Trustee’s Certificate. A certificate, dated the date of Closing, signed by a duly authorized official of the Trustee satisfactory in form and substance to the Underwriter, to the effect that:

(A) The Trustee is duly organized and existing as a national banking association under the laws of the United States of America, having

the full corporate power and authority to enter into and perform its duties under the Indenture;

(B) The Trustee is duly authorized to enter into the Indenture and has duly executed and delivered the Indenture, and assuming due authorization and execution by the other parties thereto, the Indenture is legal, valid and binding upon the Trustee, and enforceable against the Trustee in accordance with its terms;

(C) The Trustee has duly authenticated the Series 2024 Bonds under the Indenture and delivered the Series 2024 Bonds to or upon the order of the Underwriter; and

(D) No consent, approval, authorization or other action by any governmental or regulatory authority having jurisdiction over the banking or trust powers of the Trustee that has not been obtained is or will be required for the execution and delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds or the consummation by the Trustee of its obligations under the Indenture;

(vi) Transcript. A copy of the transcript of all proceedings relating to the authorization, execution and delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds;

(vii) Official Statement. The Official Statement and each supplement or amendment, if any, thereto;

(viii) Documents. An executed copy of each of the Bond Documents;

(ix) Resolution. A certified copy of the Resolution;

(x) IRS Form 8038-G. Evidence that the federal tax information form 8038-G has been prepared for filing;

(xi) Tax Certificate. A tax certificate in form satisfactory to Bond Counsel;

(xii) Rating. Evidence from [S&P Global Ratings] that the Series 2024 Bonds have been assigned a rating of “[ ]”;

(xiii) Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. An executed copy of the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking; and

(xiv) Additional Documents. Such additional certificates, instruments and other documents as the Underwriter may reasonably deem necessary.

If the Issuer shall be unable to satisfy the conditions contained in this Purchase Contract, or if the obligations of the Underwriter shall be terminated for any reason permitted by this Purchase Contract, this Purchase Contract shall terminate and neither the Underwriter nor the Issuer shall be under further obligation hereunder, except as further set forth in Section 9 hereof.

9. Expenses. The Underwriter shall be under no obligation to pay and the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid the expenses incident to the performance of the obligations of the Issuer hereunder including but not limited to (a) the fees and disbursements of any counsel, financial advisors, accountants or other experts or consultants retained by the Issuer; (b) the fees and disbursements of Bond Counsel and disclosure counsel; (c) the fees of any rating agency; (d) costs associated with the Official Statement and the Preliminary Official Statement; and (e) Trustee fees.

The Underwriter shall pay and the Issuer shall be under no obligation to pay all expenses incurred by it in connection with the initial purchase of the Series 2024 Bonds, including any costs or expenses related to CUSIP Service Bureau fees and any counsel retained by the Underwriter. The Issuer acknowledges that a portion of the Underwriter's underwriting discount is intended to reimburse the Underwriter for any incidental expenses (including, but not limited to, transportation, lodging and meals of Issuer and Underwriter personnel) incurred by the Underwriter (on behalf of Underwriter personnel and Issuer personnel and advisors, as applicable) in connection with the execution of the transaction contemplated by this Purchase Contract.

10. Notice. Any notice or other communication to be given to the Issuer under this Purchase Contract may be given by delivering the same in writing to its address set forth above, and any notice or other communication to be given to the Underwriter under this Purchase Contract may be given by delivering the same in writing to:

[Underwriter]  
[Address]  
Attention: [\_\_\_\_\_]

11. Entire Agreement. This Purchase Contract, when accepted by the Issuer, shall constitute the entire agreement among the Issuer and the Underwriter with respect to the subject matter hereof and is made solely for the benefit of the Issuer and the Underwriter (including the successors of the Underwriter). No other person shall acquire or have any right hereunder by virtue hereof, except as provided herein. All of the representations, warranties and agreements of the Issuer in this Purchase Contract shall remain operative and in full force and effect except as otherwise provided herein, regardless of any investigations made by or on behalf of the Underwriter and shall survive the delivery of and payment for the Series 2024 Bonds.

12. No Advisory or Fiduciary Role. The Issuer acknowledges and agrees that (i) the purchase and sale of the Series 2024 Bonds pursuant to this Purchase Contract is an arm's-length commercial transaction between the Issuer and the Underwriter, (ii) in connection therewith and with the discussions, undertakings and procedures leading up to the consummation of such transaction, the Underwriter is and has been acting solely as a principal and is not acting as the agent, advisor or fiduciary of the Issuer, (iii) the Underwriter has not assumed an advisory or fiduciary responsibility in favor of the Issuer with respect to the offering contemplated hereby or the discussions, undertakings and procedures leading thereto (irrespective of whether the Underwriter has provided other services or is currently providing other services to the Issuer on other matters) and the Underwriter has no obligation to the Issuer with respect to the offering contemplated hereby except the obligations expressly set forth in this Purchase Contract, (iv) the Issuer has consulted its own legal, financial and other advisors to the extent deemed appropriate, [and (v) the Issuer received from the Underwriter its letter dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2024, addressed to

the Issuer concerning the Underwriter's disclosure obligations relating to the Series 2024 Bonds under MSRB Rule G-17 and the Issuer acknowledged receipt of such letter].

13. Representations, Covenants, and Agreements of the Underwriter. The Underwriter represents and warrants that it is not currently engaged in a boycott of the State of Israel or an economic boycott of a boycotted company, as such terms are defined in the immediately succeeding two sentences. As currently defined in Section 63G-27-102(5) of the Utah Code, "economic boycott" means an action targeting a "boycotted company" with the intention of penalizing or inflicting economic harm to such company. Furthermore, as currently defined in Section 63G-27-102(3) of the Utah Code "boycotted company" means a company that (1) engages in the exploration, production, utilization, transportation, sale, or manufacture of fossil fuel-based energy, timber, mining, or agriculture, (2) engages in, facilitates, or supports the manufacture, distribution, sale, or use of firearms, (3) does not meet or commit to meet environmental standards, including standards for eliminating, reducing, offsetting, or disclosing greenhouse gas-emissions, beyond applicable state and federal law requirements or (4) does not facilitate or commit to facilitate access to abortion or sex characteristic surgical procedures. The Underwriter covenants and agrees not to engage in a boycott of the State of Israel or an economic boycott of a boycotted company for the duration of any contractual arrangement with the Issuer, including this Purchase Contract.

14. Counterparts. This Purchase Contract may be executed by the parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

15. Electronic Signature. Each party hereto acknowledges and agrees that it may execute this Purchase Contract, and any variation or amendment hereto, using Electronic Signatures, as hereinafter defined. Such Electronic Signatures are intended to authenticate this writing and to have the same force and effect as handwritten signatures.

"Electronic Signature" means any electronic sound, symbol, or process attached to or logically associated with a record and executed and adopted by a party with the intent to sign such record, including facsimile or email electronic signatures, pursuant to applicable law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the Utah Uniform Electronic Transaction Act, or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, as amended from time to time.

16. Severability. In case any one or more of the provisions contained herein shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision hereof.

17. STATE LAW GOVERNS. THE VALIDITY, INTERPRETATION AND PERFORMANCE OF THIS PURCHASE CONTRACT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF UTAH.

18. No Assignment. The rights and obligations created by this Purchase Contract shall not be subject to assignment by the Underwriter or the Issuer without the prior written consent of the other party hereto.

[UNDERWRITER]

---

[Name, Title]

at \_\_\_\_\_ p.m. (MDT)

Accepted as of the date  
first stated above:

CITY OF SOUTH SALT LAKE, UTAH

By \_\_\_\_\_  
[Mayor]

ATTEST AND COUNTERSIGN:

By \_\_\_\_\_  
City Recorder

EXHIBIT A

City of South Salt Lake, Utah

[\$[PAR]

Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2024

<u>Maturity Date (July 15)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Price</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>Pricing Rule</u>
--	-----------------------------	--------------------------	--------------	--------------	-------------------------

- 
- [\* Term bonds.]
  - [\*\* General Rule Maturities.]
  - [\*\*\* Hold-the-offering-price Maturities.]
  - [c Yield to optional call on \_\_\_\_\_.]



EXHIBIT B

UNDERWRITER’S RECEIPT FOR BONDS AND CLOSING CERTIFICATE

[\$[PAR]  
CITY OF SOUTH SALT LAKE, UTAH  
SALES TAX REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2024

The undersigned, on behalf of [Underwriter] (the “Underwriter”), as the original purchaser of the above-described bonds (the “Bonds”), being issued on the date of this Certificate by the City of South Salt Lake, Utah (the “Issuer”), certifies and represents as follows:

1. Receipt of the Bonds. The Underwriter hereby acknowledges receipt of the Bonds pursuant to the Bond Purchase Contract (the “Purchase Contract”) by and between the Issuer and the Underwriter dated [August \_\_\_\_], 2024 (the “Sale Date”). The Bonds are issued as fully registered bonds, and are dated, mature on the dates, bear interest at the rates per annum, and are numbered as set forth in the Indenture (as defined in the Purchase Contract.)

2. Issue Price.

(a) For purposes of this Certificate the following definitions apply:

“Effective Time” means the time on the Sale Date that the Purchase Contract to purchase the Bonds became enforceable.

“Holding Period” means with respect to each Undersold Maturity the period beginning on the Sale Date and ending on the earlier of the following:

(1) the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the Sale Date; or

(2) the date and time at which the Underwriter has sold at least 10% of that Undersold Maturity of the Bonds to the Public at one or more prices that are no higher than the Initial Offering Price.

“Initial Offering Price” means the price listed on Schedule A for each Maturity.

“Maturity” means Bonds with the same credit and payment terms; Bonds with different maturity dates, or Bonds with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates, are treated as separate maturities.

“Public” means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriting Firm or a related party to an Underwriting Firm. An Underwriting Firm and a person are related if it and the person are subject, directly or indirectly, to (A) more than 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (B) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (C) more than 50% common ownership of

the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other.

“Sale Date” means the date of execution of the Purchase Contract.

“Undersold Maturity” or “Undersold Maturities” means any Maturity for which less than 10% of the principal amount of Bonds of that Maturity were sold as of the Effective Time.

“Underwriting Firm” means (A) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, and (B) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (A) of this definition to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a third-party distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public).

(b) The Underwriter represents as follows:

1. Attached as Attachment 1 is a copy of the pricing wire or similar communication used to communicate the Initial Offering Price of each Maturity to the Public.

2. As of the Effective Time all the Bonds were the subject of an initial offering to the Public.

3. As of the Effective Time none of the Bonds were sold to any person at a price higher than the Initial Offering Price for that Maturity.

4. [[As of the Effective Time there were no Undersold Maturities.]] [[For any Undersold Maturity, during the Holding Period each Underwriting Firm did not offer nor sell Bonds of the Undersold Maturity to the Public at a price that is higher than the respective Initial Offering Price for that Undersold Maturity.

5. Any separate agreement among any Underwriting Firm related to the sale of an Undersold Maturity during the Holding Period contained the agreement referenced in 4 above.]]

Underwriter]

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Its: \_\_\_\_\_

SCHEDULE A – [*same as in Bond Purchase Contract*]

ATTACHMENT 1 -- Initial Offering Price Documentation  
[Attach Pricing Wire or Other Offering Price Documentation]

EXHIBIT C

FORM OF OPINION OF ISSUER’S COUNSEL

[August \_\_], 2024

[Underwriter]  
[Address]

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association  
170 South Main Street, Suite 200  
Salt Lake City, Utah

Gilmore & Bell, P.C.  
15 West South Temple, Suite 1450  
Salt Lake City, Utah

Re: City of South Salt Lake, Utah \$[PAR] Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2024

This opinion is being rendered in connection with the issuance by City of South Salt Lake, Utah (the “Issuer”) of its \$[PAR] Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 (the “Series 2024 Bonds”) pursuant to a resolution of the Issuer adopted on [May 8,] 2024 (the “Resolution”), and a General Indenture of Trust dated as of [August 1], 2024, as supplemented by a First Supplemental Indenture of Trust dated as of [August 1], 2024 (together, the “Indenture”), each between the Issuer and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee. The Series 2024 Bonds are being issued to (a) finance the construction of a new public works building, land purchases, and all related improvements and (b) pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds.

All defined terms in this opinion shall have the meanings, respectively, as given them in the Indenture, unless expressly given a different meaning in this opinion or unless the context clearly otherwise requires.

I am the duly appointed City Attorney for City of South Salt Lake, Utah, and am of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer is a political subdivision and body politic duly organized and validly existing under the constitution and laws of the State of Utah, with full governmental powers to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under the Indenture, the Bond Purchase Contract dated [August \_\_], 2024, entered into by and between the Issuer and [Underwriter] (the “Purchase Contract”), and the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking between the Issuer and the Trustee dated as of [August \_\_], 2024 (the “Continuing Disclosure Undertaking”). The Series 2024 Bonds, the Indenture, the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking and the Bond Purchase Contract being sometimes collectively referred to herein as the “Bond Documents.”

2. The Resolution has been duly adopted by the Issuer at a public meeting of the City Council (at which a quorum was present and acting throughout), which was convened pursuant to public notice thereof given in accordance with the requirements of Utah law, has been duly filed and recorded in the official records and minutes of the Issuer, and remains in full force and effect without change, modification, amendment or rescission as of the date hereof.

3. The Bond Documents have been duly authorized, executed, adopted and delivered by the Issuer and constitute legal and valid obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their respective terms except that the rights and obligations under the Bond Documents are subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, fraudulent conveyance and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights, to the application of equitable principles if equitable remedies are sought, to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and to limitations on legal remedies against public agencies in the State of Utah; and the Issuer has full right, power and authority to carry out and consummate all transactions contemplated by the Bond Documents as of the date hereof.

4. The Issuer has taken all action necessary to authorize the execution, delivery, receipt and due performance of such agreements and documents that may be required to be executed, delivered and received by the Issuer in order to carry out, give effect to and consummate the transactions contemplated by the Bond Documents.

5. No additional or further approvals, consents or authorizations of the Issuer are required in connection with the participation by the Issuer in the transactions contemplated by the Bond Documents.

6. The City Council and certain other officers of the Issuer are as set forth in the General Certificate delivered at closing for the Series 2024 Bonds and each of the listed Councilmembers and elected officers has been duly elected and is qualified to hold said position and each of the officers of the Issuer has been duly appointed and is qualified to hold said position.

7. Other than as described in the Indenture, the Issuer does not currently have outstanding any indebtedness or other obligations secured by a lien on the Revenues pledged under the Indenture.

8. The execution and delivery of the Bond Documents do not violate the Constitution or laws of the State of Utah, or any applicable law, rule, order, regulations, licenses or permits of any state or federal government authority or agency to which the Issuer or any of its property is subject or bound, or any court order by which the Issuer or any of its property is or may be bound, and such action does not constitute a material breach of or default under any agreement, indenture, mortgage, lease, note or other obligation or instrument to which the Issuer is a party or is bound; and as of the date hereof, no approval or other action by any state governmental authority or agency is required in connection therewith, except such approvals or actions which have heretofore been obtained or taken.

9. The Issuer has duly approved the Preliminary Official Statement dated as of [July \_\_\_\_], 2024 (the "Preliminary Official Statement") and the Official Statement dated as of [August \_\_\_\_], 2024 (the "Official Statement"), and authorized their use in connection with the offer and sale of the Series 2024 Bonds, and no facts have come to my attention that would lead me to believe that the Preliminary Official Statement, as of its date and as of the date of the Purchase Contract, and the Official Statement, as of its date and as of the date hereof, contained or contains an untrue statement of material fact, or omitted or omits to state a material fact, in order to make the statements and information contained therein relating to the Issuer in any material respect not misleading.

10. To the best of my knowledge, there are no legal or governmental proceedings (including any action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or litigation or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, or any governmental or administrative authority or agency) pending, threatened or contemplated (or any basis therefor):

(a) wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding might materially adversely affect the financial condition or operations of the Issuer, or transactions contemplated by the Bond Documents;

(b) challenging in any way the titles of the members of the City Council or the officials of the Issuer or their rights to their respective offices;

(c) seeking to restrain or enjoin the issuance, sale or delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds or the execution, delivery and performance of the Bond Documents or the source of payment for the Series 2024 Bonds or the imposition, levy or collection of the taxes included in the Revenues;

(d) directly or indirectly contesting or affecting the authority for or the validity of the Bond Documents or the imposition, levy or collection of the taxes included in the Revenues or moneys to pay the Series 2024 Bonds or the application of the proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds or any of the transactions referred to in the Bond Documents or contemplated thereby or contesting the authority of the Issuer to enter into or perform its obligations under any of the Bond Documents, or under which a determination adverse to the Issuer would have a material adverse effect upon the financial condition or the revenues of the Issuer, or which, in any manner, questions or affects the right or ability of the Issuer to enter into the Bond Documents or affects in any manner the right or ability of the Issuer to impose, levy and collect the taxes included in the Revenues; or

(e) contesting the creation, organization, existence or powers of the Issuer or its authority to adopt the Resolution, to issue the Series 2024 Bonds and to execute and deliver the Bond Documents or which would have a material adverse effect on the boundaries of the Issuer.

11. No action, suit, or proceeding is now pending and, to my knowledge, no inquiry, investigation, or litigation of any nature is threatened, that, in either case, questions or in any manner challenges compliance by the Issuer with the Utah Open and Public Meetings Act, Title 52, Chapter 4, Utah Code Annotated 1953, as amended.

Very truly yours,  
[City Attorney]

EXHIBIT D

FORM OF PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED [JULY \_\_, 2024]

**NEW ISSUE  
BOOK-ENTRY ONLY****Rating: S&P “[\_\_]”  
(See “BOND RATING” herein.)**

*In the opinion of Gilmore & Bell, P.C., Bond Counsel to the City, under existing law and assuming continued compliance with certain requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), the interest on the Series 2024 Bonds (including any original issue discount properly allocable to an owner thereof) is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax. Bond Counsel notes that interest on the Series 2024 Bonds may be included in adjusted financial statement income of applicable corporations for purposes of determining the applicability and amount of the federal corporate alternative minimum tax. The Series 2024 Bonds have not been designated as “qualified tax-exempt obligations” within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code. Bond Counsel is also of the opinion that the interest on the Series 2024 Bonds is exempt from State of Utah individual income taxes. See “TAX MATTERS” herein.*

**CITY OF SOUTH SALT LAKE, UTAH**  
**[\$[PAR]\***  
**SALES TAX REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2024**

**Dated: Date of Initial Delivery****Due: July 15, as shown on inside front cover**

The Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 are issued by the City of South Salt, Utah as fully registered bonds, and when initially issued, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, New York, New York, which will act as securities depository for the Series 2024 Bonds. Purchases of ownership interests in Series 2024 Bonds will be made in book-entry form only, in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, through brokers and dealers who are, or who act through, DTC participants. Beneficial Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds will not be entitled to receive physical delivery of bond certificates so long as DTC or a successor securities depository acts as the securities depository with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds. See “THE SERIES 2024 BONDS,” herein.

Interest on the Series 2024 Bonds is payable on January 15 and July 15 of each year, commencing [January 15, 2025]. So long as DTC or its nominee is the registered owner of the Series 2024 Bonds, payments of the principal of and interest on such Series 2024 Bonds will be made directly to DTC or its nominee. Disbursement of such payments to DTC participants is the responsibility of DTC and disbursement of such payments to the beneficial owners is the responsibility of DTC participants.

The Series 2024 Bonds are subject to optional [and sinking fund redemption] redemption prior to maturity. See “THE SERIES 2024 BONDS,” herein.

The Series 2024 Bonds are being issued for the purpose of (i) financing the construction of a new public works building, land purchases, and all related improvements and (ii) paying costs of issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds. See “THE SERIES 2024 PROJECT” herein.

**The Series 2024 Bonds are special limited obligations of the City, payable solely from the Revenues, moneys, securities and certain funds and accounts pledged therefor in the Indenture between the City and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as Trustee. The Revenues consist primarily of the revenues received from the imposition of the Pledged Sales and Use Taxes, as discussed herein. No assurance can be given that the Revenues will remain sufficient for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2024 Bonds and the City is limited by Utah law in its ability to increase the rate of the Pledged Sales and Use Taxes. See “RISK FACTORS” herein. The Series 2024 Bonds do not constitute a general obligation indebtedness or a pledge of the ad valorem taxing power or the full faith and credit of the City, and are not obligations of the State of Utah or any other agency or other political subdivision or entity of the State of Utah. The City will not mortgage or grant any security interest in the improvements financed with the proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds or any portion thereof to secure payment of the Series 2024 Bonds. See “SECURITY FOR THE BONDS” herein.**

The Series 2024 Bonds are offered when, as and if issued and received by the Underwriter, subject to the approval of their legality by Gilmore & Bell, P.C., Bond Counsel for the City. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the City by Josh Collins, Esq., City Attorney. Certain matters relating to disclosure will be passed upon by Gilmore & Bell, P.C. as disclosure counsel to the City. [Certain matters will be passed upon for the Underwriter by \_\_\_\_\_]. EFG Consulting, LLC is acting as municipal advisor to the City. It is expected that the Series 2024 Bonds, in book-entry form only, will be available for delivery to DTC or its agent on or about [August 21], 2024.

This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is not a summary of this issue. Investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision. This Official Statement is dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2024, and the information contained herein speaks only as of that date.

[underwriter]

\* Preliminary; subject to change.



**CITY OF SOUTH SALT LAKE, UTAH**  
**\$[PAR]\***  
**SALES TAX REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2024**

**MATURITIES, AMOUNTS, INTEREST RATES, YIELDS**

<u>Due</u> <u>(July 15)</u>	<u>Principal Amount*</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>CUSIP†</u>
--------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------	--------------	---------------

---

\* Preliminary; subject to change.

† The above-referenced CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with the parties to this bond transaction and are included solely for the convenience of the holders of the Series 2024 Bonds. None of the City, the Trustee or the Underwriter is responsible for the selection or uses of such CUSIP numbers, and no representation is made as to its correctness on the particular Series 2024 Bonds or as indicated above. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the issuance of the Series 2024 Bond as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part of such maturity or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of certain maturities.

No dealer, broker, salesman or any other person has been authorized by the City or the Underwriter to give any information or to make any representations, other than those contained in this Official Statement, in connection with the offering contained herein, and, if given or made, such information or representations must not be relied upon. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer or solicitation of an offer to buy nor shall there be any sale of the Series 2024 Bonds by any person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such offer, solicitation or sale.

The information set forth herein has been obtained from the City, DTC, and other sources that are believed to be reliable. The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made thereafter shall under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the City or in any other information contained herein since the date hereof.

All inquiries relating to this Official Statement and the offering contemplated herein should be directed to the Underwriter. Prospective investors may obtain additional information from the Underwriter or the City which they may reasonably require in connection with the decision to purchase any of the Series 2024 Bonds from the Underwriter.

The yields at which the Series 2024 Bonds are offered to the public may vary from the initial reoffering yields on the inside front cover page of this Official Statement. In addition, the Underwriter may allow concessions of discounts from the initial offering prices of the Series 2024 Bonds to dealers and others. In connection with this offering, the Underwriter may engage in transactions that stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the market prices of the Series 2024 Bonds. Such transactions, if commenced, may be discontinued at any time.

The Underwriter has provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement:

The Underwriter has reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as part of, its responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Underwriter does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

Certain statements included or incorporated by reference in this Official Statement constitute “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of the United States Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, Section 21E of the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and Section 27A of the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Such statements are generally identifiable by the terminology used such as “plan,” “expect,” “estimate,” “project,” “budget” or other similar words. Forward-looking statements in the Official Statement include, but are not limited to the statements under the captions “THE SERIES 2024 PROJECT,” and “ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS.” The forward-looking statements in this Official Statement are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those expressed in or implied by such statements. Readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date hereof.

THE SERIES 2024 BONDS WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, OR ANY STATE SECURITIES LAW AND WILL NOT BE LISTED ON ANY STOCK OR OTHER SECURITIES EXCHANGE. THE SERIES 2024 BONDS HAVE NOT BEEN APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED BY THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION, NOR HAS THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION PASSED UPON THE ACCURACY OR ADEQUACY OF THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

This Official Statement should be considered in its entirety. No one factor should be considered more or less important than any other by reason of its position in this Official Statement. Where statutes, resolutions, reports or other documents are referred to in this Official Statement, references should be made to those documents for more complete information regarding their subject matter.

The City maintains a website; however, the information presented there is not a part of this Official Statement and should not be relied upon in making an investment decision with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds.

**CITY OF SOUTH SALT LAKE, UTAH**

**§[PAR]\*  
SALES TAX REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2024**

City of South Salt Lake  
220 East Morris Avenue  
South Salt Lake, Utah 84115  
(801) 483-6027

**CITY COUNCIL**

Cherie Wood..... Mayor  
Sharla Bynum..... Chair and Councilmember  
LeAnne Huff..... Councilmember  
Nick Mitchell..... Councilmember  
Natalie Pinkey..... Councilmember  
Paul Sanchez..... Councilmember  
Corey Thomas..... Councilmember  
Clarissa J. Williams..... Councilmember

**CITY ADMINISTRATION**

Crystal Makin..... Finance Director  
Jonathan Weidenhamer..... Community & Economic Development Director  
Ariel Andrus..... City Recorder  
Josh Collins..... City Attorney

**TRUSTEE, PAYING AGENT & REGISTRAR**

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association  
170 South Main Street, Suite 200  
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111  
(801) 534-6051

**MUNICIPAL ADVISOR**

EFG Consulting, LLC  
2110 North Dapple Drive  
Tooele, Utah 84070  
(801) 258-1926

**BOND & DISCLOSURE COUNSEL**

Gilmore & Bell, P.C.  
15 West South Temple, Suite 1450  
Salt Lake City, Utah 84101  
(801) 364-5080

**UNDERWRITER**

*[To be determined]*

---

\* Preliminary; subject to change.

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

INTRODUCTION .....	1	Other Financial Considerations .....	15
Authority and Purpose of the Bonds .....	1	FINANCIAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE	
Security and Sources of Payment of the Bonds .....	1	CITY .....	15
Pledged Sales and Use Taxes .....	2	Five-Year Financial Summaries .....	15
Initial Bonds; Additional Bonds.....	2	RISK FACTORS .....	18
State Pledge of Nonimpairment .....	2	Series 2024 Bonds are Limited Obligations.....	18
Redemption Provisions .....	3	Limitation on Increasing Rates for Pledged Sales and	
Registration, Denominations, Manner of Payment ....	3	Use Taxes .....	18
Tax Status.....	3	Uncertainty of Economic Activity and Sales Tax	
Conditions of Delivery, Anticipated Date, Manner,		Revenues .....	18
and Place of Delivery .....	3	Legislative Changes to Sales Tax Statutes .....	18
Continuing Disclosure.....	3	[No Reserve Fund Requirement for the Series 2024	
Basic Documentation .....	4	Bonds] .....	19
Contact Persons.....	4	Cybersecurity .....	19
THE SERIES 2024 BONDS.....	5	Natural Disasters and Infectious Disease Outbreak..	19
General.....	5	LEGAL MATTERS.....	19
Redemption Provisions .....	5	General .....	19
Book-Entry Only System.....	6	Absence of Litigation.....	19
Registration, Transfer and Exchange .....	6	INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS .....	20
SECURITY FOR THE BONDS.....	7	MUNICIPAL ADVISOR.....	20
Pledged Sales and Use Taxes .....	7	CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING .....	20
Historical Sales Tax Revenues.....	8	UNDERWRITING .....	20
The Largest Sales Tax Payers in the City .....	8	BOND RATING .....	21
Debt Service Coverage.....	8	TAX MATTERS.....	21
Flow of Funds .....	9	Opinion of Series 2024 Bond Counsel .....	21
Debt Service Reserve .....	9	Other Tax Consequences.....	21
Additional Bonds .....	9	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.....	23
DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS .....	11	APPENDIX A CITY OF SOUTH SALT LAKE,	
THE SERIES 2024 PROJECT .....	12	UTAH ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL	
ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS ...	12	REPORT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE	
CITY OF SOUTH SALT LAKE.....	12	30, 2023 .....	A-1
General.....	12	APPENDIX B FORM OF THE GENERAL	
Form of Government.....	12	INDENTURE.....	B-1
Employee Workforce and Retirement System .....	13	APPENDIX C DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC	
No OPEB Liability .....	13	INFORMATION REGARDING SALT LAKE	
Risk Management .....	13	COUNTY, UTAH.....	C-1
Investment of Funds.....	13	APPENDIX D FORM OF CONTINUING	
Additional Information .....	14	DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING .....	D-1
DEBT STRUCTURE OF THE CITY .....	15	APPENDIX E FORM OF OPINION OF BOND	
Outstanding Municipal Debt.....	15	COUNSEL .....	E-1
No Defaulted Bonds.....	15	APPENDIX F PROVISIONS REGARDING BOOK-	
Future Debt Plans.....	15	ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM .....	F-1

**OFFICIAL STATEMENT**  
**RELATING TO**  
**CITY OF SOUTH SALT LAKE, UTAH**

**[PAR]\* SALES TAX REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2024**

**INTRODUCTION**

This Official Statement, including the cover page, introduction, and appendices, provides information in connection with the issuance and sale by the City of South Salt Lake, Utah (the “City”) of its \$[PAR]\* Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 (the “Series 2024 Bonds”), initially issued in book-entry form only. This introduction is not a summary of this Official Statement. It is only a brief description of and guide to and is qualified by more complete and detailed information contained in the entire Official Statement, including the cover page and appendices hereto, and the documents summarized or described herein. A full review should be made of the entire Official Statement. The offering of Series 2024 Bonds to potential investors is made only by means of the entire Official Statement.

See also the following appendices attached hereto: APPENDIX A—CITY OF SOUTH SALT LAKE, UTAH ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023; APPENDIX B—FORM OF THE GENERAL INDENTURE; APPENDIX C—ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION REGARDING SALT LAKE COUNTY; APPENDIX D—FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING; APPENDIX E—FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL; and APPENDIX F—PROVISIONS REGARDING BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM.

**Authority and Purpose of the Bonds**

The Series 2024 Bonds are being issued pursuant to (i) the Local Government Bonding Act, Title 11, Chapter 14, Utah Code Annotated 1953, as amended (the “Act”), and other applicable provisions of law; (ii) a resolution adopted by the City Council of the City (the “City Council”) on [May 8, 2024] (the “Resolution”); and (iii) a General Indenture of Trust dated as of August 1, 2024 (the “General Indenture”), as supplemented by a First Supplemental Indenture of Trust dated as of August 1, 2024 (the “First Supplemental Indenture” and together with the General Indenture, the “Indenture”), each by and between the City and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”).

The proceeds from the sale of the Series 2024 Bonds will be used by the City for the purpose of (a) financing the construction of a new public works building, land purchases, and all related improvements (the “Series 2024 Project”) and (b) paying costs of issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds. See “THE SERIES 2024 PROJECT” and “ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS” herein.

**Security and Sources of Payment of the Bonds**

The Series 2024 Bonds are special limited obligations of the City and are payable solely from, and are secured solely by, the Revenues and certain other moneys in funds and accounts held by the Trustee under the Indenture. The Revenues consist of all the revenues produced by sales and use taxes levied by the City under (i) the Local Sales and Use Tax Act, Title 59, Chapter 12, Part 2 (the “Local Sales and Use Tax”), Utah Code Annotated 1953, as amended (“Utah Code”) and (ii) the City or Town Option Sales and Use Tax Act Title 59, Chapter 12, Part 21, Utah Code (the “City or Town Option Sales and Use Tax” and together with the Local Sales and Use Tax, the “Pledged Sales and Use Taxes”). See “SECURITY FOR THE BONDS” and “RISK FACTORS” herein.

---

\* Preliminary; subject to change.

The Series 2024 Bonds are secured on a parity lien with any additional bonds, notes or other obligations (the “Additional Bonds”) which may be issued from time to time under the Indenture. See “SECURITY FOR THE BONDS” herein.

*The Series 2024 Bonds will not be a general obligation of the City or the State or any agency, instrumentality or political subdivision thereof. Neither the faith and credit nor the ad valorem taxing power of the City or the taxing power of the State or any agency, instrumentality or political subdivision thereof will be assigned or pledged for payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2024 Bonds. The issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds shall not directly, indirectly or contingently obligate the City or the State or any agency, instrumentality or political subdivision thereof to levy any form of ad valorem taxation therefor or to make any appropriation for the payment of the Series 2024 Bonds. The City will not mortgage or grant a security interest in the improvements financed with the proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds or any portion thereof to secure payment of the Series 2024 Bonds.*

### **Pledged Sales and Use Taxes**

The City presently levies on all taxable sales of goods and services in the City the Local Sales and Use Tax at the rate of 1.00% and the City or Town Option Sales and Use Tax at the rate of 0.20%. The Pledged Sales and Use Taxes are collected by the Utah State Tax Commission and distributed monthly to the City. Distribution of revenues from the Local Sales and Use Tax is based on formulas that take into account the population of and taxable sales in all local governments in the State that impose a sales and use tax, while distribution of the City or Town Option Sales and Use Tax is based entirely on point of sale.

The Pledged Sales and Use Taxes of the City for fiscal year ending June 30, 2023, totaled [\$22,684,954] (the “2023 Pledged Sales and Use Taxes”). For purposes of this Official Statement, the City estimates that the 2023 Pledged Sales and Use Taxes (assuming no decrease or growth) will provide approximately [\_\_\_]\* times the maximum annual debt service requirement on the Series 2024 Bonds, which occurs in Fiscal Year [20\_\_\_]. See “SECURITY FOR THE BONDS—Pledged Sales and Use Taxes” herein.

### **Initial Bonds; Additional Bonds**

The Series 2024 Bonds are the initial Series of Bonds to be issued under the General Indenture. The Indenture permits the issuance of Additional Bonds secured by the Revenues on a parity with the Series 2024 Bonds, but requires that the City provide certain certificates and opinions as a condition to the issuance of Additional Bonds. Included in these conditions is the requirement that the Revenues for any consecutive twelve-month period in the 24 months immediately preceding the issuance of Additional Bonds be equal to at least 200% of the maximum annual debt service on the Bonds then outstanding and the Additional Bonds proposed to be issued. See “SECURITY FOR THE BONDS—Additional Bonds” herein. The Series 2024 Bonds and any Additional Bonds issued under the Indenture are referred to collectively herein as the “Bonds.”

### **State Pledge of Nonimpairment**

In accordance with Section 11-14-307, Utah Code Annotated 1953, as amended, the State pledges and agrees with the holders of the Series 2024 Bonds that it will not alter, impair or limit the Pledged Sales and Use Taxes in a manner that reduces the amounts to be rebated to the City which are devoted or pledged for the payment of the Series 2024 Bonds until the Series 2024 Bonds, together with applicable interest, are fully met and discharged; provided, however, that nothing shall preclude such alteration, impairment or limitation if and when adequate provision shall be made by law for the protection of the holders of the Series 2024 Bonds. The City notes that this provision has not been interpreted by a court of law and, therefore, the extent that such provision would (i) be upheld under constitutional or other legal challenge, (ii) protect the current rates and collection of all Pledged Sales and Use Taxes, or (iii) import any other aspect of Revenues, cannot be predicted by the City.

---

\* Preliminary; subject to change.

## **Redemption Provisions**

The Series 2024 Bonds are subject to optional [and mandatory sinking fund] redemption prior to maturity as described herein

## **Registration, Denominations, Manner of Payment**

The Series 2024 Bonds are issuable in book-entry only form through The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (“DTC”). Interest on the Series 2024 Bonds is payable on January 15 and July 15 of each year, commencing [January 15, 2025] (each an “Interest Payment Date”). So long as DTC or its nominee is the registered Owner of the Series 2024 Bonds, payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest will be made to DTC, which will, in turn, remit such payments to its participants for subsequent disbursements to the Beneficial Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds. For a description of the book-entry only system, see “THE SERIES 2024 BONDS – Book-Entry Only System” below.

## **Tax Status**

In the opinion of Gilmore & Bell, P.C., Bond Counsel to the City, under existing law and assuming continued compliance with certain requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, the interest on the Series 2024 Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax. Bond Counsel notes that interest on the Series 2024 Bonds may be included in adjusted financial statement income of applicable corporations for purposes of determining the applicability and amount of the federal corporate alternative minimum tax. The Series 2024 Bonds have not been designated as “qualified tax-exempt obligations” within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code. Bond Counsel is also of the opinion that the interest on the Series 2024 Bonds is exempt from State of Utah individual income taxes.

See “TAX MATTERS” in this Official Statement. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any other tax consequences relating to ownership or disposition of or the accrual or receipt of interest on the Series 2024 Bonds.

## **Conditions of Delivery, Anticipated Date, Manner, and Place of Delivery**

The Series 2024 Bonds are offered, subject to prior sale, when, as, and if issued and received by [Underwriter], as underwriter of the Series 2024 Bonds (the “Underwriter”), subject to the approval of legality by Gilmore & Bell, P.C., Bond Counsel for the City, and certain other conditions. Certain legal matters will be passed on for the City by Josh Collins, Esq., City Attorney. See “LEGAL MATTERS” below. Certain matters relating to disclosure will be passed upon by Gilmore & Bell, P.C. as disclosure counsel to the City. Certain matters will be passed upon for the Underwriter by [\_\_\_\_\_]. EFG Consulting, LLC is acting as municipal advisor to the City in connection with the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds. It is expected that the Series 2024 Bonds in book-entry form only will be available for delivery to DTC or its agent on or about [August 21], 2024.

## **Continuing Disclosure**

The City will enter into a Continuing Disclosure Undertaking (the “Undertaking”) for the benefit of the Beneficial Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds to send certain information annually and to provide notice of certain events to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the “MSRB”) pursuant to the requirements of Section (b)(5) of Rule 15c2-12 (the “Rule”) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. The expected form of the Undertaking is attached hereto as APPENDIX D to which reference is made for a description of the information to be provided on an annual basis, the events which will be noticed on an occurrence basis and the other terms of the Undertaking, including termination, amendment and remedies.

A failure by the City to comply with the Undertaking will not constitute an event of default under the Indenture and Beneficial Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds are limited to the remedies described in the Undertaking. A failure by the City to comply with the Undertaking must be reported in accordance with the Rule and must be considered by any broker, dealer, or municipal securities dealer before recommending the purchase or sale of the Series 2024 Bonds in the secondary market. Consequently, such a failure may adversely affect the transferability and

liquidity of the Series 2024 Bonds and their market price. See “CONTINUING DISCLOSURE” and “APPENDIX D—FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING.”

### **Basic Documentation**

Brief descriptions of the City, the Series 2024 Bonds, and the Indenture are included in this Official Statement. Such descriptions do not purport to be comprehensive or definitive. All references herein to the Indenture and the Series 2024 Bonds, are qualified in their entirety by reference to the complete text thereof. A copy of the Indenture is available for inspection at the principal office of the Trustee on or after the delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds.

This introduction is not a summary of this Official Statement. It is only a brief description of and guide to, and is qualified by more complete and detailed information contained in this entire Official Statement. A full review should be made of this entire Official Statement. The offering of Series 2024 Bonds to potential investors is made only by means of this entire Official Statement. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings given such terms in APPENDIX B—FORM OF THE GENERAL INDENTURE.

See also the following appendices attached hereto: APPENDIX A—CITY OF SOUTH SALT LAKE, UTAH ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023; APPENDIX B—FORM OF THE GENERAL INDENTURE; APPENDIX C—ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION REGARDING SALT LAKE COUNTY; APPENDIX D—FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING; APPENDIX E—FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL; and APPENDIX F—PROVISIONS REGARDING BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM.

### **Contact Persons**

The chief contact person for the City concerning the Series 2024 Bonds is:

[Crystal Makin]  
[Director of Finance]  
City of South Salt Lake  
220 East Morris Avenue  
South Salt Lake, Utah 84115  
(801) 412-3226  
[cmakin@southsaltlakecity.com]

The chief contact person for the Municipal Advisor concerning the Series 2024 Bonds is:

Cody Deeter, President  
EFG Consulting, LLC  
2110 North Dapple Drive  
Tooele, Utah 84074  
(801) 258-1926  
cody@efg-consulting.com



**THE SERIES 2024 BONDS**

**General**

The Series 2024 Bonds are dated the date of their initial delivery and except as otherwise provided in the Indenture, shall bear interest from said date. Interest on the Series 2024 Bonds will be payable semiannually on January 15 and July 15 of each year, commencing [January 15, 2025]. The Series 2024 Bonds are issued as fully registered bonds in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

The Series 2024 Bonds shall bear interest at the rates and shall mature in each of the years as described on the inside cover page hereof. Interest on the Series 2024 Bonds will be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months.

Interest on the Series 2024 Bonds will be payable by check or draft mailed by the Trustee to the registered owner thereof (initially DTC) as of the Regular Record Date. Principal of and premium, if any, on the Series 2024 Bonds will be payable at the principal corporate trust office of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, Salt Lake City, Utah, as Trustee and Paying Agent, or its successor upon presentation of the Series 2024 Bonds by the registered owners or their duly authorized agents on or after the date of maturity or redemption.

*The Series 2024 Bonds are special limited obligations of the City, payable solely from the Revenues, moneys, securities and certain funds and accounts pledged therefor in the Indenture. The Revenues consist primarily of the revenues received from the imposition of the Pledged Sales and Use Taxes. The Series 2024 Bonds do not constitute a general obligation indebtedness or a pledge of the ad valorem taxing power or the full faith and credit of the City, and are not obligations of the State of Utah or any other agency or other political subdivision or entity of the State of Utah. The City will not mortgage or grant any security interest in the improvements financed with the proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds or any portion thereof to secure payment of the Series 2024 Bonds. See "SECURITY FOR THE BONDS" herein.*

**Redemption Provisions**

Optional Redemption. The Series 2024 Bonds maturing on or prior to July 15, 20\_\_\_, are not subject to redemption prior to maturity. The Series 2024 Bonds maturing on or after July 15, 20\_\_\_, are subject to redemption at the option of the City on July 15, 20\_\_\_, and on any date thereafter prior to maturity, in whole or in part, from such maturities or parts thereof as may be selected by the City, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Series 2024 Bonds to be redeemed plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption.

[Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption] The Series 2024 Bonds maturing on July 15, 20\_\_\_, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest thereon to the redemption date on the dates and in the principal amounts as follows:

Mandatory Sinking Fund  
Redemption Date  
(July 15)

Mandatory Sinking Fund  
Redemption Amount

\*

\* Final Maturity Date

Upon redemption of any Series 2024 Bonds maturing on July 15, 20\_\_\_, other than by application of such mandatory sinking fund redemption, an amount equal to the principal amount so redeemed will be credited toward a part or all of any one or more of such mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for the Series 2024 Bonds maturing on July 15, 20\_\_\_, in such order of mandatory sinking fund date as shall be directed by the City.]

Notice of Redemption. In the event any of the Series 2024 Bonds are to be redeemed, the Registrar shall cause notice of redemption to be mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid, to all Registered Owners of Series 2024 Bonds to be redeemed at their addresses as they appear on the registration books of the Registrar at least 30 days but not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption.

In addition to the foregoing, further notice of any redemption of Series 2024 Bonds shall be given by the Trustee, simultaneously with or shortly after the mailed notice to Registered Owners, by posting such notice to the MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access website or its successors. Failure to give all or any portion of such further notice shall not in any manner defeat the effectiveness of a call for redemption.

If at the time of mailing of any notice of optional redemption there is not on deposit with the Trustee moneys sufficient to redeem all the Bonds called for redemption, such notice will state that such redemption will be conditioned upon receipt by the Trustee on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption of moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on such Bonds to be redeemed and that if such moneys will not have been so received said notice will be of no force and effect and the City will not be required to redeem such Bonds. In the event that such moneys are not so received, the redemption will not be made and the Trustee will within a reasonable time thereafter give notice, one time, in the same manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that such moneys were not so received.

Partially Redeemed Fully Registered Bonds. In case any Series 2024 Bond shall be redeemed in part only, upon the presentation of such Series 2024 Bond for such partial redemption, the City shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and shall deliver or cause to be delivered to or upon the written order of the Registered Owner thereof, at the expense of the City, a Series 2024 Bond or Bonds of the same interest rate and maturity, in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such registered Series 2024 Bond. A portion of any Series 2024 Bond of a denomination of more than \$5,000 to be redeemed will be in the principal amount of \$5,000 or an integral multiple thereof and in selecting portions of such Series 2024 Bonds for redemption, the Trustee will treat each such Series 2024 Bond as representing that number of Series 2024 Bonds of \$5,000 denomination which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Series 2024 Bonds by \$5,000.

### **Book-Entry Only System**

The Series 2024 Bonds originally will be issued solely in book-entry form to DTC or its nominee, Cede & Co., to be held in DTC's book-entry system. So long as such Series 2024 Bonds are held in the book-entry only system, DTC or its nominee will be the registered owner or Holder of such Series 2024 Bonds for all purposes of the Indenture, the Series 2024 Bonds and this Official Statement. Purchases of beneficial ownership interests in the Series 2024 Bonds may be made in denominations described above. For a description of the book-entry-only system for the Series 2024 Bonds, see "APPENDIX F—PROVISIONS REGARDING BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM."

### **Registration, Transfer and Exchange**

In the event that the book-entry-only system has been terminated, the Series 2024 Bonds, upon surrender thereof at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Trustee, duly executed by the Bondowner or his duly authorized attorney, may be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Series 2024 Bonds of the same series, designation, interest rate, and maturity and of any other authorized denominations.

For every such exchange or transfer of the Series 2024 Bonds, the Trustee may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax or governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer of the Series 2024 Bonds, but may impose no other charge therefor.

The City and the Trustee shall not be required to issue, transfer, or exchange any Series 2024 Bond after the Regular Record Date with respect to any redemption of such Series 2024 Bond or during a period from and including any Regular Record Date with respect to any interest payment date to and including such interest payment date. The Regular Record Date, for each Interest Payment Date, is the fifteenth day immediately preceding each interest payment date.

## SECURITY FOR THE BONDS

*The Series 2024 Bonds are special, limited obligations of the City, payable solely by a pledge and assignment of the Revenues and moneys on deposit in the funds and accounts (other than the Rebate Fund) established under the Indenture. The Series 2024 Bonds do not constitute a general obligation indebtedness or a pledge of the ad valorem taxing power or the full faith and credit of the City, and are not obligations of the State or any other agency or other political subdivision or entity or the State. The City will not mortgage or grant any security interest in the improvements financed with the proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds or any portion thereof to secure payments of the Series 2024 Bonds.*

### **Pledged Sales and Use Taxes**

The Pledged Sales and Use Taxes consist of (i) a 1.00% Local Sales and Use Tax and (ii) a 0.20% City or Town Option Sales and Use Tax. The Local Sales and Use Tax Act provides that each city and town in the State may levy a local sales and use tax of up to 1.00% on the purchase price of taxable goods and services. Although local governments may elect to levy sales and use taxes at rates less than 1.00%, various provisions of the Local Sales and Use Tax Act encourage them to levy these taxes at the rate of 1.00%. The City currently levies the Local Sales and Use Tax at the full rate of 1.00%. The legislative intent contained in the Local Sales and Use Tax Act is to provide an additional source of revenues to municipalities that is to be used to finance their capital outlay requirements and to service their bonded indebtedness. The City or Town Option Sales and Use Tax Act provides that certain cities and towns may levy an additional sales and use tax of up to 0.20% [to mitigate potential disadvantages in the distribution of the Local Sales and Use Tax]. The City imposes the City or Town Option Sales and Use Tax at the full rate of 0.20%. It should also be noted that the City of Town Option Sales and Use Tax Act is scheduled to expire on June 30, 2030, unless the State Legislature moves to extend the termination date.

See “RISK FACTORS—Uncertainty of Economic Activity and Pledged Sales and Use Tax Revenues” and “—Legislative Changes to Sales Tax Statutes,” herein.

The Pledged Sales and Use Taxes are levied in addition to a statewide sales and use tax (the “Statewide Tax”) which is currently imposed at a rate of 4.85% of the purchase price of taxable goods and services (except that only 1.75% is levied on unprepared food and food ingredients and sales of natural gas, electricity and fuel oil for residential use are taxed at a statewide rate of 2.00%). The taxable transactions and the exemptions under the Local Sales and Use Tax Act and the City or Town Option Sales and Use Tax Act conform to those of the statewide sales and use tax.

Sales tax is imposed on the amount paid or charged for sales of tangible personal property in the State and for services rendered in the State for the repair, renovation or installation of tangible personal property. Use tax is imposed on the amount paid or charged for the use, storage or other consumption of tangible personal property in the State, including services for the repair, renovation or installation of such tangible personal property. Sales and use taxes also apply to leases and rentals of tangible personal property if the tangible personal property is in the State, the lessee takes possession in the State or the tangible personal property is stored, used or otherwise consumed in the State.

In addition to the sales and use taxes described above, counties and cities in the State are authorized to impose sales and use taxes to fund a public transportation system, for zoo, art and parks purposes and at the option of the county for general fund purposes of the county, which sales and use taxes do not constitute Pledged Sales and Use Tax Revenues. Salt Lake County (the “County”), in which the City is located, currently imposes sales and use taxes to fund public transportation, zoo, art and parks purposes, and for general fund purposes of the County. None of these taxes are pledged as a component of Pledged Sales and Use Taxes. The total sales and use tax imposed in the City (other than certain specialty taxes, including a motor vehicle rental tax, a transient room tax, and a tourism restaurant tax imposed by the County) is 7.45%.

Local sales and use taxes, including the Pledged Sales and Use Tax Revenues, are collected by the Utah State Tax Commission and distributed on a monthly basis to each county, city and town. Distribution of the Local Sales and Use Tax is based on a formula, which provides that (1) 50% of sales tax collections will be distributed on the basis of the population of the local government and (2) 50% of sales tax collections will be distributed on the basis of the point of sale (the “50/50 Distribution”). The 50/50 Distribution formula is subject to the provision that certain

qualifying cities and towns are eligible to receive a minimum tax revenue distribution (the “Minimum Distribution”) if such amount is greater than the 50/50 Distribution. Changes to such formula have been and continue to be under discussion and the City cannot predict whether the State Legislature will make any such adjustments. [The City or Town Option Sales and Use is distributed solely on the basis of the point of sale.] See “RISK FACTORS—Legislative Changes to Sales Tax Statutes,” herein.

A sales and use tax due and unpaid constitutes a debt due from the vendor and may be collected, together with interest, penalty, and costs, by appropriate judicial proceeding within three years after the vendor is delinquent. Furthermore, if a sales and use tax is not paid when due and if the vendor has not followed the procedures to object to a notice of deficiency, the Utah State Tax Commission may issue a warrant directed to the sheriff of any county commanding him or her to levy upon and sell the real and personal property of a delinquent taxpayer found within such county for the payment of the tax due. The amount of the warrant shall have the force and effect of an execution against all personal property of the delinquent taxpayer and shall become a lien upon the real property of the delinquent taxpayer in the same manner as a judgment duly rendered by any district court.

**Historical Sales Tax Revenues**

A historical summary of the Pledged Sales and Use Tax Revenues for the last ten fiscal years [along with an estimate by the City of such revenues for fiscal year 2024] is shown below. [City to review and confirm amounts.]

**Historical Summary of Sales Tax Revenues**

<u>Fiscal Year Ended June 30</u>	<u>Sales Tax Revenues</u>	<u>Percent Change from Prior Year</u>
2024	\$[_____](1)	[ ]%
2023	22,684,954	0.76
2022	22,514,659	15.81
2021	19,440,818	13.82
2020	17,080,729	8.68
2019	15,716,782	9.22
2018	14,389,774	6.71
2017	13,484,679	(5.64)
2016	14,291,420	3.94
2015	13,749,285	1.42
2014	13,556,928	–

(Source: For fiscal years 2014 through 2023, extracted from the City’s Annual Comprehensive Financial Reports for the fiscal years 2014 through 2023. )

[(1) Preliminary; subject to change. Estimate based on \_\_\_\_\_.]

**The Largest Sales Tax Payers in the City**

State law prohibits disclosure of information relating to specific payors of the sales and use taxes in the City. However, with respect to the specific sources of sales and use taxes for fiscal year 2023, the top ten taxpayers combined accounted for approximately [ ]% of all applicable sales occurring within the City. Such taxpayers primarily include [\_\_\_\_\_].

**Debt Service Coverage**

As shown above, the Pledged Sales and Use Taxes for fiscal year 2023 totaled \$[22,684,954] and provide projected coverage of approximately [ ]\* times the estimated maximum annual debt service requirement for the Series 2024 Bonds, assuming that annual Pledged Sales and Use Taxes over the life of the Series 2024 Bonds are maintained at the fiscal year 2023 amount. See “RISK FACTORS” herein.

\* Preliminary; subject to change.

## **Flow of Funds**

All Revenues shall be accounted for by the City separate and apart from all other moneys of the City.

So long as any Bonds are Outstanding, as a first charge and lien on the Revenues, the City shall, at least semi-annually and at least fifteen days before each Interest Payment Date, transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Trustee for deposit into the Bond Fund an amount equal to:

(i) the interest falling due on the Bonds on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date established for the Bonds (provided, however, that so long as there are moneys representing capitalized interest on deposit with the Trustee to pay interest on the Bonds next coming due, the City need not allocate to the Revenue Fund to pay interest on the Bonds); plus

(ii) one-half of the Principal and premium, if any, falling due in the current fiscal year, and in any event, an amount sufficient to pay the Principal and premium on the next succeeding Principal payment date established for the Bonds; plus

(iii) one-half of the Sinking Fund Installments, if any, falling due in the current fiscal year, and in any event, an amount sufficient to pay the Sinking Fund Installments on the next succeeding Sinking Fund Installment payment date (for deposit to the Sinking Fund Account within the Bond Fund);

the sum of which shall be sufficient, when added to the existing balance in the Bond Fund, to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds promptly on each such date as the same become due and payable.

As a second charge and lien on the Revenues, the City shall on or before fifteen days prior to each Interest Payment Date replenish or repay, as applicable, the Debt Service Reserve Fund and/or the Reserve Instrument Fund as required by the Indenture.

Subject to making the foregoing deposits, the City may use the balance of the Revenues accounted for in the Revenue Fund for any of the following (i) redemption of Bonds; (ii) refinancing, refunding, or advance refunding of any Bonds; or (iii) for any other lawful purpose.

## **Debt Service Reserve**

[There is no Debt Service Reserve Requirement for the Series 2024 Bonds and consequently no Account in the Debt Service Reserve Fund will be funded with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds.]

## **Additional Bonds**

No additional indebtedness, bonds or notes of the City secured by a pledge of the Revenues senior to the pledge of Revenues for the payment of the Bonds will be created or incurred without the prior written consent of the Owners of 100% of the Outstanding Bonds. In addition, no Additional Bonds or other indebtedness, bonds or notes of the City payable on a parity with the Bonds out of Revenues shall be created or incurred, unless the following requirements have been met:

(a) No Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing under the Indenture on the date of authentication of any Additional Bonds. This provision will not preclude the issuance of Additional Bonds if (i) the issuance of such Additional Bonds otherwise complies with the provisions of the Indenture and (ii) such Event of Default will cease to continue upon the issuance of Additional Bonds and the application of the proceeds thereof; and

(b) A certificate shall be delivered to the Trustee by an Authorized Representative to the effect that the Revenues for any consecutive 12-month period in the 24 months immediately preceding the proposed date of issuance of such Additional Bonds were at least equal to 200% of the sum of (x) the maximum

Aggregate Annual Debt Service Requirement on all Bonds and Additional Bonds to be Outstanding following the issuance of the Additional Bonds or other indebtedness to be outstanding plus (y) the average annual installments due on all Reserve Instrument Repayment Obligations to be outstanding following the issuance of such Additional Bonds, provided, however, that such coverage test set forth above shall not apply to the issuance of any Additional Bonds to the extent (i) they are issued for the purpose of refunding Bonds issued under the Indenture and (ii) the maximum Aggregate Annual Debt Service for such Additional Bonds does not exceed the then remaining maximum Aggregate Annual Debt Service for the Bonds being refunded therewith; and

(c) All payments required by the Indenture to be made into the Bond Fund must have been made in full, and there must be on deposit in each account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund (taking into account any Reserve Instrument coverage) the full amount required to be accumulated therein at the time of issuance of the Additional Bonds; and

(d) The proceeds of the Additional Bonds must be used (i) to refund Bonds issued under the Indenture or other obligations of the City (including the funding of necessary reserves and the payment of costs of issuance), (ii) to finance or refinance a Project (including the funding of necessary reserves and the payment of costs of issuance), and/or (iii) any other lawful purpose of the City.

The Series 2024 Bonds are the initial Series of Bonds issued pursuant to the Indenture. There are no other obligations outstanding that have a lien on the Revenues. [The City does not plan to issue any Additional Bonds within the next three to five years.]

(The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.)

## DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

The following table shows the debt service requirements for the Series 2024 Bonds for the dates shown:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Principal*</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Fiscal Year Total</u>
2025			
2026			
2027			
2028			
2029			
2030			
2031			
2032			
2033			
2034			
2035			
2036			
2037			
2038			
2039			
2040			
2041			
2042			
2043			
2044			
2045			
2046			
2047			
2048			
2049			
2050			
2051			
2052			
2053			
2054			
Total			

---

\* Preliminary; subject to change.  
(Source: The Municipal Advisor.)

**THE SERIES 2024 PROJECT**

A portion of the proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds will be used to finance the construction of a new public works building, land purchases, and all related improvements. Construction of the Series 2024 Project is expected to begin [ ] and be completed by [ ].

**ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS**

The estimated sources of funds from the proceeds to be received from the sale of the Series 2024 Bonds and the estimated uses of such funds are shown in the following schedule:

**Sources**

Principal amount .....	\$ _____
[Net] Original Issue Premium.....	_____
Total .....	\$ _____

**Uses**

Deposit to Project Fund .....	\$ _____
Costs of issuance <sup>(1)</sup> .....	_____
Total .....	\$ _____

---

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes Underwriter’s discount, municipal advisor, legal and Trustee fees, and other costs incurred in connection with the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds.  
(Source: Municipal Advisor)

**CITY OF SOUTH SALT LAKE**

**General**

The City was incorporated in 1938, and covers an area of approximately seven square miles in Salt Lake County. The City is located immediately south of Salt Lake City and is a commercial and industrial center for the metropolitan Salt Lake City area. The City had 26,003 residents according to the 2022 population estimate by the U.S. Census Bureau.

**Form of Government**

State statutes detail the functions to be performed by State municipalities. The City is organized under general law and governed by a mayor and seven councilmembers elected for staggered four-year terms. The mayor is head of the executive branch and the council is the legislative branch of the City. The mayor has veto power but does not vote in council meetings.

Department heads are full-time employees of the City and responsible for day-to-day operations within the policy framework of the governing body. They report to the mayor and council.



Current members serving as mayor, city council and officers of the City and their respective years of service at the City (which may include service in other positions) are as follows:

<u>Office</u>	<u>Person</u>	<u>Years of Service to the City</u>	<u>Expiration of Term</u>
Mayor	Cherie Wood	15	2025
Council Member and Chair	Sharla Bynum	11	2027
Council Member	LeAnne Huff	[ ]	[ ]
Council Member	Nick Mitchell	[ ]	[ ]
Council Member	Natalie Pinkney	5	2027
Council Member	Paul Sanchez	[ ]	[ ]
Council Member	Corey Thomas	7	2025
Council Member	Clarissa J. Williams	[ ]	[ ]
Finance Director	Crystal Makin	[ ]	Appointed
Community & Economic Development Director	Jonathan Weidenhamer	[ ]	Appointed
City Recorder	Ariel Andrus	19	Appointed
City Attorney	Josh Collins	[ ]	Appointed

The principal powers and duties of Utah municipalities are to maintain law and order, abate nuisances, guard public health and sanitation, promote recreation, provide fire protection, and construct and maintain streets, sidewalks, waterworks, and sewers. Municipalities also regulate commercial and residential development within their boundaries by means of zoning ordinances, building codes and licensing procedures.

**Employee Workforce and Retirement System**

The City employs approximately [ ] full-time employees. The City is a member of the Utah State Retirement Systems (the “System”) and participates in a deferred compensation plan. The City records a liability and expense equal to its proportionate share of the collective net pension liability and expense of the Systems). See “APPENDIX A—CITY OF SOUTH SALT LAKE, UTAH ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 – Notes to the Financial Statements – Note 4: Retirement Systems and Pension Plans” herein.

**No OPEB Liability**

The City does not have any other post-employment benefits liabilities.

**Risk Management**

The City, as a provider of municipal services, is exposed to a number of risks. Among these are; police enforcement liability, auto liability, road maintenance exposure, public official’s errors and omissions, and property losses. The City has determined that the inherent risk of providing services necessitates implementing risk management policies and purchasing commercial liability insurance. This combination has resulted in fewer claims against the City and sufficient protection when claims occur. There has not been any reduction in insurance coverage in the past year for any insurance category. The amounts of settlements for any of the past three fiscal years have not exceeded coverage amounts. See “APPENDIX A—CITY OF SOUTH SALT LAKE, UTAH ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023–Notes to the Financial Statements. Note 11. Risk Management” herein.

**Investment of Funds**

Investment of Operating Funds; the Utah Money Management Act. The Utah Money Management Act, Title 51, Chapter 7, Utah Code Annotated 1953, as amended (the “MM Act”) governs the investment of all public funds held by public treasurers in the State. It establishes criteria for investment of public funds with an emphasis on maintaining safety, liquidity, and yield, matching strategy to fund objectives, and matching the term of investments to

the availability of funds. The MM Act provides a limited list of approved investments, including qualified in-state and permitted out-of-state financial institutions, approved government agency securities and investments in corporate securities carrying “top credit ratings.” The MM Act also provides for pre-qualification of broker dealers requiring that broker dealers must agree in writing to comply with the MM Act and certify that they have read and understand the MM Act. The MM Act establishes the Money Management Council (the “MM Council”) to exercise oversight of public deposits and investments. The law requires all securities to be delivered via payment to the Treasurer’s safekeeping bank. It requires diversification of investments, especially in securities of corporate issuers. Not more than 5% of the portfolio may be invested with any one issuer. Investments in mortgage pools and mortgage derivatives or any security making unscheduled periodic principal payments are prohibited. The MM Act also defines the State’s prudent investor rules. The MM Council is comprised of five members appointed by the Governor of the State for terms of four years, after consultation with the State Treasurer and with the advice and consent of the State Senate.

The City is currently complying with all of the provisions of the MM Act for all City operating funds. [All City funds are invested in the Utah Public Treasurers’ Investment Fund (“PTIF”), as discussed below.] [*City to confirm.*]

The Utah Public Treasurers’ Investment Fund. The PTIF is a local government investment fund, established in 1981, and managed by the State Treasurer. The PTIF invests to ensure safety of principal, liquidity and a competitive rate of return. All moneys transferred to the PTIF are promptly invested in securities authorized by the MM Act. Safekeeping and audit controls for all investments owned by the PTIF must comply with the MM Act.

All investments in the PTIF must comply with the MM Act and rules of the MM Council. The PTIF invests only in securities authorized by the MM Act including time certificates of deposit, top-rated commercial paper and corporate notes, treasuries and certain agencies of the U.S. Government. The maximum weighted average adjusted life of the portfolio, by policy, is not to exceed 90 days. The maximum final maturity of any security purchased by the PTIF is limited to three years, except that a maximum maturity of five years is allowed for treasury or agency securities whose rate adjusts at least annually.

By law, investment transactions are conducted only through certified dealers, qualified depositories or directly with issuers of the securities. All securities purchased are delivered via payment to the custody of the State Treasurer or the State Treasurer’s safekeeping bank, assuring a perfected interest in the securities. Securities owned by the PTIF are completely segregated from securities owned by the State. The State has no claim on assets owned by the PTIF except for any investment of State moneys in the PTIF. Deposits are not insured or otherwise guaranteed by the State.

Securities in the PTIF include certificates of deposit, commercial paper, short-term corporate notes, obligations of the U.S. Treasury and securities of certain agencies of the U.S. Government. These short-term securities must be rated “first tier” (“A1,” “P1,” for short-term investments and “A” or better for long-term investments) by two nationally recognized statistical rating organizations, one of which must be Moody’s or S&P. These securities represent limited risks to governmental institutions investing with the PTIF. Variable rate securities in the PTIF must have an index or rate formula that has a correlation of at least 94% of the effective Federal Funds rate.

Investment activity of the State Treasurer in the management of the PTIF is reviewed monthly by the MM Council and is audited by the State Auditor. The PTIF itself is not rated.

See “APPENDIX A—CITY OF SOUTH SALT LAKE, UTAH ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 – Notes to the Financial Statements, 4. Deposits and Investments.

### **Additional Information**

For additional information with respect to the City and its finances see “FINANCIAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE CITY,” “APPENDIX A—CITY OF SOUTH SALT LAKE, UTAH ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023,” and “APPENDIX

C – ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION REGARDING THE CITY AND SALT LAKE COUNTY.”

**DEBT STRUCTURE OF THE CITY**

**Outstanding Municipal Debt**

The following tables set forth the obligations of the City as of [May 1, 2024].

<u>Sales Tax Revenue Bonds</u>				
<u>Series</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Original Amount</u>	<u>Final Maturity Date</u>	<u>Principal Balance Outstanding</u>
2024 <sup>(1)</sup>	Public Works Building	\$ _____*	July 15, 20__	\$ _____*

<sup>(1)</sup> For the purposes of the Official Statement, the Series 2024 Bonds are considered issued and outstanding.  
\* Preliminary; subject to change.

<u>Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds</u>				
<u>Series</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Original Amount</u>	<u>Final Maturity Date</u>	<u>Principal Balance Outstanding</u>
2020A	Sewer Improvements	2,413,000	2044	[ ]
2020B	Sewer Improvements	6,835,000	2044	[ ]
Total				[ ]

**No Defaulted Bonds**

The City has never failed to pay principal and interest when due on any of its bonds, notes or other financial obligations.

**Future Debt Plans**

[The City does not have any plans to issue Additional Bonds within the next three to five years.] [*Any other bond issuances planned?*]

**Other Financial Considerations**

The City has entered into various agreements to finance its capital needs. See “APPENDIX A—CITY OF SOUTH SALT LAKE, UTAH ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 – Notes to the Financial Statements, Note 8. Capital Leases” herein.

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE CITY**

**Five-Year Financial Summaries**

The following tables set forth a summary of certain financial information regarding the City and have been extracted from the City’s audited financial statements for the fiscal years 2019 through 2023. The following tables themselves have not been audited.

CITY OF SOUTH SALT LAKE  
Statement of Net Position – Governmental Activities  
(This summary has not been audited.)

	<i>Fiscal Year Ended June 30,</i>				
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<b>Assets:</b>					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$42,165,485	\$38,154,671	\$32,666,836	\$26,215,906	\$17,978,060
Taxes receivable	15,142,739	15,686,739	9,490,202	8,991,454	8,521,664
Miscellaneous receivables	192,302	624,931	565,346	462,398	970,451
Internal balances	4,276,516	2,263,000	3,404	5,412	2,493
Intergovernmental receivable	4,368,474	2,753,402	2,468,621	1,730,730	2,267,368
Prepaid expenses	152,800	–	6,224	8,425	577,605
Property acquired for redevelopment	1,179,480	1,179,480	4,391,035	4,404,705	4,404,705
Restricted cash & cash equivalents	6,507,372	5,163,081	4,065,566	3,415,077	3,703,523
Net pension asset	1,883,694	8,620,248	2,284,356	912,380	–
<i>Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated</i>					
Land	12,254,857	8,340,259	6,581,061	6,581,061	6,334,448
Construction in Progress	4,358,546	1,811,760	1,252,246	620,127	1,688,537
<i>Capital Assets Net of Depreciation</i>					
Buildings	10,801,302	11,516,494	12,062,783	12,710,994	13,311,610
Improvements	6,011,264	5,284,579	5,308,985	4,585,779	3,525,663
Machinery & Equipment	10,446,773	7,963,431	8,509,183	8,826,186	7,804,384
Infrastructure	<u>15,602,999</u>	<u>16,370,082</u>	<u>16,383,820</u>	<u>16,739,392</u>	<u>16,912,686</u>
Total Assets	<u>135,344,603</u>	<u>125,732,157</u>	<u>106,039,668</u>	<u>96,210,026</u>	<u>88,003,197</u>
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources:</b>					
Deferred Outflow of Resources Relating to Pension	<u>5,396,439</u>	<u>3,792,027</u>	<u>2,957,443</u>	<u>2,700,887</u>	<u>7,255,217</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable & accrued liabilities	5,048,843	4,170,435	2,830,684	2,963,835	2,229,905
Deposits payable	2,596,028	3,527,704	3,290,283	3,329,177	2,475,376
Accrued interest payable	99,701	110,134	120,170	166,204	178,105
Unearned revenues	355,572	365,973	195,505	120,514	158,919
<i>Noncurrent Liabilities</i>					
Due within one year	1,202,649	1,290,622	1,259,800	1,297,847	1,179,676
Due in more than one year	14,563,390	9,019,773	11,964,359	15,743,221	11,704,334
Net Pension Liability	–	–	–	–	8,633,981
Total liabilities	<u>23,866,183</u>	<u>18,484,641</u>	<u>19,660,801</u>	<u>23,620,798</u>	<u>26,560,296</u>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</b>					
Deferred Inflows relating to Pensions	<u>121,981</u>	<u>11,138,325</u>	<u>5,508,514</u>	<u>2,863,192</u>	<u>3,024,165</u>
<b>Net Position:</b>					
Net Investment in Capital Assets	58,160,252	51,286,605	50,098,078	50,063,539	49,468,468
<i>Restricted for:</i>					
Capital Projects	11,897,832	9,229,942	9,193,582	6,442,445	4,163,756
Unrestricted	<u>46,694,794</u>	<u>39,384,671</u>	<u>24,536,136</u>	<u>15,920,939</u>	<u>12,041,729</u>
Total Net Position	<u>\$116,752,878</u>	<u>\$99,901,218</u>	<u>\$83,827,796</u>	<u>\$72,426,923</u>	<u>\$65,673,953</u>

(Source: This summary of financial information has been taken from the City's audited financial statements for the fiscal years 2019 through 2023. This summary has not been audited.)

CITY OF SOUTH SALT LAKE  
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances  
Governmental Fund – General Fund  
(This summary has not been audited.)

	<i>Fiscal Year Ended June 30,</i>				
	<u>2023<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<b><u>Revenues:</u></b>					
Property taxes	\$3,234,432	\$6,136,313	\$5,751,141	\$5,509,902	\$5,345,516
Sales taxes	5,047,145	19,545,771	14,436,926	11,444,367	12,496,735
Other taxes	3,692,990	3,183,105	2,970,799	2,968,159	3,040,310
Licenses & permits	3,658,838	1,533,033	1,994,428	2,848,470	2,346,433
Intergovernmental	3,454,911	6,773,764	6,090,875	5,333,580	4,042,046
Charges for services	523,636	3,060,835	2,449,249	3,098,827	1,882,962
Fines	661,540	638,548	525,367	699,693	759,943
Investment earnings	1,558,068	163,314	55,485	167,938	229,139
Rental income	262,274	295,054	291,170	311,227	348,035
Miscellaneous	<u>684,964</u>	<u>436,887</u>	<u>362,122</u>	<u>409,533</u>	<u>282,933</u>
Total Revenues	<u>22,778,798</u>	<u>41,766,624</u>	<u>34,927,562</u>	<u>32,791,696</u>	<u>30,774,052</u>
<b><u>Expenditures:</u></b>					
General government	6,848,218	5,193,015	4,630,528	4,436,345	4,377,961
Public safety	–	20,886,434	18,464,483	17,595,000	15,414,172
Highways & public improvements	5,243,129	5,495,476	5,367,646	4,584,381	3,878,615
Parks, recreation & culture	5,286,994	4,046,606	2,992,676	2,858,218	3,350,066
Capital outlay:					
Highways & public improvements	<u>13,650</u>	<u>205,113</u>	<u>157,814</u>	<u>36,180</u>	<u>1,146,552</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>17,391,991</u>	<u>35,826,644</u>	<u>31,613,147</u>	<u>29,510,124</u>	<u>28,167,366</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenue over (under) expenditures	<u>5,386,807</u>	<u>5,939,980</u>	<u>3,314,415</u>	<u>3,281,572</u>	<u>2,606,686</u>
<b><u>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</u></b>					
Transfers	<u>(1,109,550)</u>	<u>(1,112,000)</u>	<u>(1,291,000)</u>	<u>(1,276,000)</u>	<u>(466,465)</u>
Total Other Financing Sources	<u>(1,109,550)</u>	<u>(1,112,000)</u>	<u>(1,291,000)</u>	<u>(1,276,000)</u>	<u>(466,465)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	4,277,257	4,827,980	2,023,415	2,005,572	2,140,221
Fund balance - beginning <sup>(2)</sup>	<u>18,242,807</u>	<u>13,414,827</u>	<u>11,391,412</u>	<u>9,385,840</u>	<u>7,245,619</u>
Fund balance - end of year	<u>\$22,520,064</u>	<u>\$18,242,807</u>	<u>\$13,414,827</u>	<u>\$11,391,412</u>	<u>\$9,385,840</u>

(1) [Beginning in Fiscal Year 2023, certain revenues and expenses previously reported in the General Fund were allocated to a new Public Safety Service Special Revenue Fund.]

(2) Fiscal year 2019 beginning fund balance adjusted for Class C road revenue (\$2,873,138).

(Source: This summary of financial information has been taken from the City's audited financial statements for the fiscal years 2019 through 2023. This summary has not been audited.)

## **RISK FACTORS**

The purchase of the Series 2024 Bonds involves certain investment risks that are discussed throughout this Official Statement. Accordingly, each prospective purchaser of the Series 2024 Bonds should make an independent evaluation of all of the information presented in this Official Statement in order to make an informed investment decision. Certain of these risks are described below.

The purchase of the Series 2024 Bonds involves certain investment risks. Accordingly, each prospective purchaser of the Series 2024 Bonds should make an independent evaluation of all of the information presented in this Official Statement in order to make an informed investment decision. Certain of these risks are described below; however, it is not intended to be a complete representation of all the possible risks involved:

### **Series 2024 Bonds are Limited Obligations**

The Series 2024 Bonds are special limited obligations of the City, payable solely from the Revenues, moneys, securities and funds pledged therefor in the Indenture. The Revenues consist primarily of the Pledged Sales and Use Taxes. The Series 2024 Bonds do not constitute a general obligation indebtedness nor are they secured by a pledge of the ad valorem taxing power or the full faith and credit of the City, and are not obligations of the State or any other agency or other political subdivision or entity of the State. The City will not mortgage or grant any security interest in the improvements refinanced with the proceeds of the Series 2024 Bonds or any portion thereof to secure payment of the Series 2024 Bonds.

### **Limitation on Increasing Rates for Pledged Sales and Use Taxes**

The City currently levies the maximum rate allowed under State law for the Pledged Sales and Taxes. No assurance can be given that the Pledged Sales and Use Taxes will remain sufficient for the payment of the principal or interest on the Series 2024 Bonds and the City is limited by State law in its ability to increase the rate of such taxes.

[In addition, the City or Town Option Sales and Use Tax Act provides that an eligible city or town (such as the City) may impose the City or Town Option Sales and Use Tax until no later than June 30, 2030. While the State Legislature may extend the termination date, no assurance can be given that this will occur.]

### **Uncertainty of Economic Activity and Sales Tax Revenues**

The amount of Pledged Sales and Use Taxes to be collected by the City is dependent on several factors beyond the control of the City, including, but not limited to, the state of the United States economy and the economy of the State and the City. Any one or more of these factors could result in the City receiving less Pledged Sales and Use Taxes than anticipated. During periods in which economic activity declines, Pledged Sales and Use Taxes are likely to fall as compared to an earlier year.

### **Legislative Changes to Sales Tax Statutes**

The State Legislature has authority to alter the statutes under which the City derives its various sales and use tax revenues, including specifically the Pledged Sales and Use Taxes. From time to time proposals are discussed and introduced to change these statutes, including changes that could significantly reduce the amount of Pledged Sales and Use Taxes the City receives. This can be done by, among other things, expanding or diminishing the sales tax base, reducing rates or altering the formula by which the tax revenues are allocated among the counties, cities and towns within the State.

The City cannot predict whether the State Legislature will change the sales and use tax base, rates, and/or distribution methods, including changes that could affect Pledged Sales and Use Taxes at some point in the future. Consequently, no assurance can be given that the Revenues from Pledged Sales and Use Taxes will remain sufficient for the payment of the principal or interest on the Bonds, and the City is limited by State law in its ability to increase the rate of such taxes.

## **[No Reserve Fund Requirement for the Series 2024 Bonds]**

[Pursuant to the Indenture, each Series of Bonds may be secured by a separate subaccount in the Debt Service Reserve Fund. Upon the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds there will be no funding of a subaccount of the Debt Service Reserve Fund with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds.]

## **Cybersecurity**

The risk of cyberattacks against commercial enterprises, including those operated for a governmental purpose, has become more prevalent in recent years. A cyberattack could cause the informational systems of the City to be compromised and could limit operational capacity, for short or extended lengths of time and could bring about the release of sensitive and private information. Additionally, other potential negative consequences include data loss or compromise, diversion of resources to prevent future incidences and reputational damage. [To date, the City has not been the subject of a successful materially adverse cyberattack. The City believes it has made all reasonable efforts to ensure that any such attack is not successful and that the information systems of the City are secure. However, there can be no assurance that a cyberattack will not occur in a manner resulting in damage to the City's information systems or other challenges. The City has insurance coverage for cyber-related risk. ] [*To be confirmed by the City.*]

## **Natural Disasters and Infectious Disease Outbreak**

The City, like communities in the State, may be subject to unpredictable seismic activity, fires, flood, or other natural disasters. In the event of a severe earthquake, fire, flood or other natural disaster, there may be significant damage to both property and infrastructure in the City which could result in a decrease in retail sales thereby reducing the amount of Pledged Sales and Use Taxes available to pay debt service on the Series 2024 Bonds. The City may also be subject to local, national, or global outbreaks of infectious disease, such as COVID-19. The City cannot predict what impact future infectious disease outbreaks will ultimately have on future collections of the Pledged Sales and Use Taxes and City operations.

## **LEGAL MATTERS**

### **General**

The authorization and issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds is subject to the approval of legality by Gilmore & Bell, P.C., Bond Counsel to the City. Certain matters relating to disclosure will be passed upon by Gilmore & Bell, P.C., Disclosure Counsel to the City. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the City by Josh Collins, Esq., City Attorney. [Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriter by its counsel, \_\_\_\_\_]. The approving opinion of Bond Counsel will be delivered with the Series 2024 Bonds. A copy of the form of the opinion of Bond Counsel is set forth in APPENDIX E of this Official Statement.

### **Absence of Litigation**

A non-litigation opinion issued by the City Attorney, dated the date of closing, will be provided stating, among other things, that to the best of his knowledge, after due inquiry, no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry, or any other litigation or investigation at law or in equity, before or by any court, public board or body, has been served on the City or is threatened, challenging the creation, organization, or existence of the City or the titles of its officers to their respective offices or seeking to restrain or enjoin the issuance, sale, or delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds or for the purpose of restraining or enjoining the levy and collection of taxes or assessments by the City, or directly or indirectly contesting or affecting the proceedings or the authority by which the Series 2024 Bonds are issued or the validity of the Series 2024 Bonds or the issuance thereof.

## **INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS**

The audited financial statements of the City for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, attached as APPENDIX A to this Official Statement, have been audited by Squire & Company, P.C. (“Squire & Company”), as set forth in their report included in APPENDIX A hereto. Squire & Company has not been asked to consent to the use of its name and audit report in this Official Statement.

## **MUNICIPAL ADVISOR**

The City has entered into an agreement with EFG Consulting, LLC (the “Municipal Advisor”), whereunder the Municipal Advisor provides financial recommendations and guidance to the City with respect to preparation for sale of the Series 2024 Bonds, timing of sale, tax-exempt bond market conditions, costs of issuance and other factors related to the sale of the Series 2024 Bonds. The Municipal Advisor has not audited, authenticated or otherwise verified the information set forth in this Official Statement, or any other related information available to the City, with respect to accuracy and completeness of such information, and no guaranty, warranty or other representation is made by the Municipal Advisor respecting accuracy and completeness of this Official Statement or any other matter related to this Official Statement. [Municipal Advisor fees are contingent upon the sale and delivery of the Series 2024 Bonds.]

## **CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING**

The City has undertaken for the benefit of the Owners and the beneficial owners of the Series 2024 Bonds to provide certain annual financial information and operating data and notice of certain events as enumerated and in the manner set forth in the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking that will be executed and delivered by the City, a form of which is set forth as APPENDIX D, to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board’s Electronic Municipal Market Access system (“EMMA”) system, all in order to enable the Underwriter to make the determinations required by Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “Rule”). See “APPENDIX D—FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING” attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

[Within the past five years, \_\_\_\_\_.]

A failure by the City to comply with the undertaking does constitute a default under the Indenture and beneficial owners of the Series 2024 Bonds are limited to the remedies described in the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. A failure by the City to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking must be reported in accordance with the Rule and must be considered by any broker, dealer or municipal securities dealer before recommending the purchase or sale of the Series 2024 Bonds in the secondary market. Consequently, such a failure may adversely affect the transferability and liquidity of the Series 2024 Bonds and their market price. See “APPENDIX D—FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING” for the information to be provided, the events which will be noticed on an occurrence basis and the other terms of the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking, including termination, amendment and remedies.

## **UNDERWRITING**

[Underwriter], as underwriter (the “Underwriter”), has agreed to purchase the Series 2024 Bonds from the City at a purchase price of \$\_\_\_\_\_ (representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2024 Bonds plus a [net] reoffering premium of \$\_\_\_\_\_ and less an underwriting discount of \$\_\_\_\_\_). The obligation of the Underwriter to purchase the Series 2024 Bonds is subject to a number of terms and conditions set forth in the Bond Purchase Contract between the City and the Underwriter. The Underwriter has advised the City that it intends to make a public offering of the Series 2024 Bonds at the yields and price set forth on the inside cover page hereof. Such yields and price may be changed from time to time by the Underwriter. The Underwriter may offer and sell Series 2024 Bonds to certain dealers (including dealers depositing bonds into investment trusts) and others at prices lower than the offering yields and price stated on the inside cover page hereof. Although the Underwriter expects to maintain a secondary market in the Series 2024 Bonds after the initial offering, no assurance can be made that such a market will develop or be maintained by the Underwriter or others.



## BOND RATING

[S&P Global Ratings (“S&P”)] has assigned a municipal bond rating of “\_\_\_” to the Series 2024 Bonds.

Any explanation of the significance of this rating may be obtained only from the rating service furnishing the same. There is no assurance that a rating given will be maintained for any period of time or that such rating may not be lowered or withdrawn entirely by the related rating agency if, in its judgment, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward change or withdrawal of such rating may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Series 2024 Bonds.

## TAX MATTERS

The following is a summary of the material federal and State of Utah income tax consequences of holding and disposing of the Series 2024 Bonds. This summary is based upon laws, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions now in effect, all of which are subject to change (possibly on a retroactive basis). This summary does not discuss all aspects of federal income taxation that may be relevant to investors in light of their personal investment circumstances or describe the tax consequences to certain types of owners subject to special treatment under the federal income tax laws (for example, dealers in securities or other persons who do not hold the Series 2024 Bonds as a capital asset, tax-exempt organizations, individual retirement accounts and other tax deferred accounts, and foreign taxpayers), and, except for the income tax laws of the State of Utah, does not discuss the consequences to an owner under any state, local or foreign tax laws. The summary does not deal with the tax treatment of persons who purchase the Series 2024 Bonds in the secondary market. Prospective investors are advised to consult their own tax advisors regarding federal, state, local and other tax considerations of holding and disposing of the Series 2024 Bonds.

### Opinion of Series 2024 Bond Counsel

In the opinion of Gilmore & Bell, P.C., Series 2024 Bond Counsel to the City, under the law existing as of the issue date of the Series 2024 Bonds:

**Federal Tax Exemption.** The interest on the Series 2024 Bonds (including any original issue discount properly allocable to an owner thereof) is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

**Alternative Minimum Tax.** Interest on the Series 2024 Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax.

**No Bank Qualification.** The Series 2024 Bonds have not been designated as “qualified tax-exempt obligations” for purposes of Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”).

**State of Utah Tax Exemption.** The interest on the Series 2024 Bonds is exempt from State of Utah individual income taxes.

Bond counsel’s opinions are provided as of the date of the original issue of the Series 2024 Bonds, subject to the condition that the City comply with all requirements of the Code that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds in order that interest thereon be, or continue to be, excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The City has covenanted to comply with all such requirements. Failure to comply with certain of such requirements may cause the inclusion of interest on the Series 2024 Bonds in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds.

Bond Counsel is expressing no opinion regarding other federal, state or local tax consequences arising with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds but has reviewed the discussion under the heading “TAX MATTERS.”

### Other Tax Consequences

**[Original Issue Discount.** For federal income tax purposes, original issue discount is the excess of the stated redemption price at maturity of a Series 2024 Bond over its issue price. The stated redemption price at maturity of a

Series 2024 Bond is the sum of all payments on the Series 2024 Bond other than “qualified stated interest” (i.e., interest unconditionally payable at least annually at a single fixed rate). The issue price of a Series 2024 Bond is generally the first price at which a substantial amount of the Series 2024 Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the public. Under Section 1288 of the Code, original issue discount on tax-exempt bonds accrues on a compound basis. The amount of original issue discount that accrues to an owner of a Series 2024 Bond during any accrual period generally equals (1) the issue price of that Series 2024 Bond, plus the amount of original issue discount accrued in all prior accrual periods, multiplied by (2) the yield to maturity on that Series 2024 Bond (determined on the basis of compounding at the close of each accrual period and properly adjusted for the length of the accrual period), minus (3) any interest payable on that Series 2024 Bond during that accrual period. The amount of original issue discount accrued in a particular accrual period will be considered to be received ratably on each day of the accrual period, will be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will increase the owner’s tax basis in that Series 2024 Bond. Prospective investors should consult their own tax advisors concerning the calculation and accrual of original issue discount.]

**[Original Issue Premium.** For federal income tax purposes, premium is the excess of the issue price of a Series 2024 Bond over its stated redemption price at maturity. The stated redemption price at maturity of a Series 2024 Bond is the sum of all payments on the Series 2024 Bond other than “qualified stated interest” (i.e., interest unconditionally payable at least annually at a single fixed rate). The issue price of a Series 2024 Bond is generally the first price at which a substantial amount of the Series 2024 Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the public. Under Section 171 of the Code, premium on tax-exempt bonds amortizes over the term of the Series 2024 Bond using constant yield principles, based on the purchaser’s yield to maturity. As premium is amortized, the owner’s basis in the Series 2024 Bond and the amount of tax-exempt interest received will be reduced by the amount of amortizable premium properly allocable to the owner, which will result in an increase in the gain (or decrease in the loss) to be recognized for federal income tax purposes on sale or disposition of the Series 2024 Bond prior to its maturity. Even though the owner’s basis is reduced, no federal income tax deduction is allowed. Prospective investors should consult their own tax advisors concerning the calculation and accrual of bond premium.]

**Sale, Exchange, or Retirement of Series 2024 Bonds.** Upon the sale, exchange, or retirement (including redemption) of a Series 2024 Bond, an owner of the Series 2024 Bond generally will recognize gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference between the amount of cash and the fair market value of any property actually or constructively received on the sale, exchange, or retirement of the Series 2024 Bond (other than in respect of accrued and unpaid interest) and such owner’s adjusted tax basis in the Series 2024 Bond. To the extent a Series 2024 Bond is held as a capital asset, such gain or loss will be capital gain or loss and will be long-term capital gain or loss if the Series 2024 Bond has been held for more than 12 months at the time of sale, exchange or retirement.

**Reporting Requirements.** In general, information reporting requirements will apply to certain payments of principal, interest and premium paid on the Series 2024 Bonds, and to the proceeds paid on the sale of the Series 2024 Bonds, other than certain exempt recipients (such as corporations and foreign entities). A backup withholding tax will apply to such payments if the owner fails to provide a taxpayer identification number or certification of foreign or other exempt status or fails to report in full dividend and interest income. The amount of any backup withholding from a payment to an owner will be allowed as a credit against the owner’s federal income tax liability.

**Collateral Federal Income Tax Consequences.** Prospective purchasers of the Series 2024 Bonds should be aware that ownership of the Series 2024 Bonds may result in collateral federal income tax consequences to certain taxpayers, including, without limitation, certain applicable corporations subject to the corporate alternative minimum tax, financial institutions, property and casualty insurance companies, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, certain S corporations with “excess net passive income,” foreign corporations subject to the branch profits tax, life insurance companies, and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry or have paid or incurred certain expenses allocable to the Series 2024 Bonds. Series 2024 Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding these tax consequences. Purchasers of Series 2024 Bonds should consult their tax advisors as to the applicability of these tax consequences and other federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of the Series 2024 Bonds, including the possible application of state, local, foreign and other tax laws.

Bond Counsel notes that interest on the Series 2024 Bonds may be included in adjusted financial statement income of applicable corporations for purposes of determining the applicability and amount of the federal corporate alternative minimum tax.

### **ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

All quotations contained herein from and summaries and explanations of, the State Constitution, statutes, programs and laws of the State, court decisions and the Indenture, do not purport to be complete, and reference is made to said State Constitution, statutes, programs, laws, court decisions and the Indenture for full and complete statements of their respective provisions.

Any statements in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so stated, are intended as such and not as representation of fact.

The appendices attached hereto are an integral part of this Official Statement and should be read in conjunction with the foregoing material.

This Preliminary Official Statement is in a form “deemed final” by the City for purposes for Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

This Official Statement and its distribution and use have been duly authorized by the City.

**CITY OF SOUTH SALT LAKE, UTAH**

**APPENDIX A  
CITY OF SOUTH SALT LAKE, UTAH  
ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

*[To be attached when posted]*

**APPENDIX B**  
**FORM OF THE GENERAL INDENTURE**

*[To be attached when posted]*

**APPENDIX C  
DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC  
INFORMATION REGARDING SALT LAKE COUNTY, UTAH**

[GB to check for updates]

The tables in this appendix contain information with respect to Salt Lake County, Utah (the “County”), the general area in which the City is located and is provided solely to provide background information regarding the County. [For additional information regarding the City, see “APPENDIX A—CITY OF SOUTH SALT LAKE, UTAH ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023.”]

The County is the economic and population center of the State. Based on 2020 Census data, the County has approximately 36% of the total population of the State. The State capital, Salt Lake City, is located in the County.

**County and State Population**

<u>Year</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>% Change</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>% Change</u>
2022 Estimate	1,186,257	(0.02)%	3,380,800	1.25%
2021 Estimate	1,186,440	0.10	3,339,113	2.06
2020 Census	1,185,238	2.14	3,271,616	2.05
2019 Estimate	1,160,437	1.02	3,205,958	1.66
2018 Estimate	1,148,692	1.05	3,153,550	1.69
2017 Estimate	1,136,719	1.48	3,101,042	1.95
2016 Estimate	1,120,109	1.62	3,041,868	2.01
2015 Estimate	1,102,273	1.13	2,981,835	1.53
2014 Estimate	1,090,005	0.98	2,936,879	1.35
2013 Estimate	1,079,392	1.45	2,897,640	–
2010 Census	1,029,655	–	2,763,885	–

(Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Population Division.)

Note: The 2010 and 2020 Census are as of April 1 of those years; the annual population estimates are as of July 1 of the year given. Estimates are subject to change.

**Rate of Unemployment – Annual Average**

<u>Year</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>United States</u>
2022	2.3%	2.3%	3.6%
2021	2.8	2.7	5.3
2020	5.1	4.7	8.1
2019	2.5	2.6	3.7
2018	2.8	2.9	3.9
2017	3.1	3.3	4.4
2016	3.2	3.4	4.9
2015	3.4	3.6	5.3
2014	3.7	3.8	6.2
2013	4.4	4.6	7.4

(Source: Utah Department of Workforce Services and the U.S. Department of Labor.)

## Economic Indicators in the County

LABOR FORCE <sup>(1)</sup>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
Labor Force (annual average)	678,077	653,817	643,461	637,173	624,844
Employed (annual average)	662,608	635,666	610,521	621,401	607,123
Unemployed (annual average)	15,468	18,161	32,940	15,772	17,721
Average Employment (Non-Farm Jobs)	783,531	750,123	720,686	737,206	718,584
% Change Prior Year	4.45	4.08	-2.24	2.59	4.28
<i>Average Employment by Sector:</i>					
Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing & Hunting	505	433	350	291	250
Mining	3,101	2,711	2,704	2,645	2,853
Utilities	2,618	2,540	2,613	2,738	2,732
Construction	52,266	49,403	46,121	43,017	40,270
Manufacturing	61,232	58,412	56,512	57,837	56,650
Wholesale Trade	36,865	34,826	33,589	32,915	32,061
Retail Trade	75,688	75,837	71,757	74,297	74,271
Transportation and Warehousing	48,479	46,635	45,470	44,359	42,585
Information	24,576	21,856	20,493	20,915	20,379
Finance and Insurance	51,587	51,570	50,506	48,968	48,266
Real Estate and Rental and Leasing	12,329	11,964	11,551	11,603	11,121
Professional, Scientific & Technical Services	73,891	67,717	62,213	60,454	56,726
Management of Companies and Enterprises Administrative, Support, Waste Management, & Remediation	16,336	16,041	16,533	16,177	15,878
Education Services	52,483	50,714	50,478	53,196	53,371
Health Care and Social Assistance	65,264	62,248	63,779	67,737	66,030
Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation	86,235	83,898	81,223	81,694	79,736
Accommodation and Food Services	11,298	9,691	8,178	10,932	10,668
Other Services and Unclassified Establishments	53,964	48,396	44,582	53,029	51,317
Public Administration	22,824	22,348	21,239	3,645	22,595
Total Establishments	31,989	31,155	30,797	31,265	30,824
Total Wages (\$Millions)	69,744	62,346	56,515	53,393	50,998
	54,649.5	49,206.1	44,541.0	41,740.6	38,893.2
INCOME AND WAGES	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
Total Personal Income (\$000) <sup>(2)</sup>	n/a	\$74,207,465	\$68,835,333	\$62,963,324	\$59,414,136
Per Capita Income <sup>(2)</sup>	n/a	62,547	58,028	53,472	50,971
Median Household Income <sup>(1)</sup>	n/a	n/a	79,294	79,941	73,619
Average Monthly Nonfarm Wage <sup>(1)</sup>	\$5,812*	\$5,399	\$5,087	\$4,669	\$4,465
SALES & CONSTRUCTION	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
Gross Taxable Sales (\$000,000) <sup>(3)</sup>	41,687.3	37,173.7	31,377.7	30,093.2	28,846.0
New Dwelling Units <sup>(4)</sup>	8,864	11,037	10,660	9,789	8,150
Total Construction Value (\$000) <sup>(4)</sup>	3,992,958.0	4,343,554.3	4,122,671.6	3,838,632.5	3,015,289.7
New Residential Value (\$000) <sup>(4)</sup>	1,711,278.5	2,153,788.4	1,964,183.1	1,804,752.7	1,470,556.5
New Nonresidential Value (\$000) <sup>(4)</sup>	1,303,331.3	1,056,514.3	974,277.3	1,188,464.2	951,421.3

(Sources: (1) Utah Department of Workforce Services; (2) U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, last updated November 2022; (3) Utah State Tax Commission; (4) University of Utah Ivory-Boyer Construction Database; Total Construction Value includes additions/alterations/repairs.)

\* Preliminary; subject to change.

## Major Employers in the County

<u>Company</u>	<u>Industry</u>	<u>Employment Range</u>
University Of Utah	Higher Education	20,000+
Intermountain Health Care	Health Care	20,000+
State Of Utah	State Government	10,000-14,999
Granite School District	Public Education	7,000-9,999
Jordan School District	Public Education	5,000-6,999
Wal-Mart Associates	Warehouse Clubs and Supercenters	5,000-6,999
Amazon	Couriers	5,000-6,999
Salt Lake County	Local Government	5,000-6,999
Salt Lake City	Local Government	4,000-4,999
The Canyons School District	Public Education	4,000-4,999
Delta Air Lines	Air Transportation	4,000-4,999
ARUP Laboratories	Medical Laboratories	4,000-4,999
Smiths Food and Drug	Grocery Stores	4,000-4,999
Department Of Veterans Affairs	Health Care	3,000-3,999
United Parcel Service	Couriers	3,000-3,999
Discover Products	Financial Services	3,000-3,999
U.S. Postal Service	Postal Service	3,000-3,999
Zions Bank	Financial Services	3,000-3,999
Salt Lake City School District	Public Education	3,000-3,999
SilencerCo	Manufacturing	2,000-2,999
L3 Technologies	Manufacturing	2,000-2,999
Salt Lake Community College	Higher Education	2,000-2,999
Wells Fargo Bank	Financial Services	2,000-2,999
Biofire Diagnostics	Medical Research	2,000-2,999
Credit Corp Solutions	Financial Services	2,000-2,999
Harmons	Grocery Stores	2,000-2,999
SkyWest Airlines	Air Transportation	2,000-2,999
Utah Transit Authority	Public Transportation	2,000-2,999
Universal Protection	Security Guards and Patrol Services	2,000-2,999
Merit Medical Systems	Manufacturing	2,000-2,999
McDonalds	Restaurants	2,000-2,999
Kennecott Utah Copper	Mining	2,000-2,999
Western Governors University	Higher Education	1,000-1,999
Costco Wholesale Corporation	Warehouse Clubs and Supercenters	1,000-1,999
Mountain America Credit Union	Financial Services	1,000-1,999
Goldman Sachs	Financial Services	1,000-1,999
Northrop Grumman	Manufacturing	1,000-1,999
Select Health	Insurance Carriers	1,000-1,999
Hawthorn Academy	Public Education	1,000-1,999
Fidelity Brokerage Services	Financial Services	1,000-1,999
Home Depot	Home Centers	1,000-1,999
R1 RCM	Business Management Services	1,000-1,999
Northern Utah Healthcare	Health Care	1,000-1,999
Global Payments Holding	Business Management Services	1,000-1,999
Target	Department Store	1,000-1,999
PacifiCorp	Electric Utility	1,000-1,999
Sutter Health	Business Management Services	1,000-1,999
Ebay	Online Retail	1,000-1,999
1-800 Contacts	Online Retail	1,000-1,999
Becton, Dickinson And Company	Manufacturing	1,000-1,999
Ultradent Products	Manufacturing	1,000-1,999

(Source: Utah Department of Workforce Services; last updated August 2023.)



## APPENDIX D

### FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING

This Continuing Disclosure Undertaking (the “Disclosure Undertaking”) is executed and delivered by the City of South Salt, Utah (the “City”) in connection with the issuance of its Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 (the “Series 2024 Bonds”). The Series 2024 Bonds are being issued pursuant to a General Indenture of Trust dated as of [August 1], 2024, as supplemented by a [First Supplemental Indenture of Trust] dated as of [August 1], 2024 (together, the “Indenture”), each by and between the City and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”).

The City hereby acknowledges that it is an “obligated person” within the meaning of the hereinafter defined Rule and the only “obligated person” with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds. In connection with the aforementioned transactions, the City covenants as follows:

Section 1. Purpose of the Disclosure Undertaking. This Disclosure Undertaking is being executed and delivered by the City for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Series 2024 Bonds and in order to assist the Participating Underwriter in complying with the Rule (as each such term is defined below).

Section 2. Definitions. In addition to the definitions set forth in the Indenture or parenthetically defined herein, which apply to any capitalized terms used in this Disclosure Undertaking unless otherwise defined in this Section, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

“Annual Report” shall mean any Annual Report provided by the City pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Undertaking.

“Dissemination Agent” shall mean, initially, the City, or any successor Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the City.

“Financial Obligation” means a (a) debt obligation, (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation, or (c) guarantee of (a) or (b) in this definition; provided however, the term Financial Obligation shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

“Listed Events” shall mean any of the events listed in Section 5 of this Disclosure Undertaking.

“MSRB” shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, the address of which is currently 1300 I Street, NW, Suite 1000, Washington D.C. 20005; Telephone (202) 838-1500; the website address of which is www.msrb.org and www.emma.msrb.org (for municipal disclosures and market data).

“Official Statement” shall mean the Official Statement of the City dated [\_\_\_\_\_], 2024, relating to the Series 2024 Bonds.

“Participating Underwriter” shall mean the original underwriter of the Series 2024 Bonds required to comply with the Rule in connection with an offering of the Series 2024 Bonds.

“Rule” shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

Section 3. Provision of Annual Reports.

(a) The City shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to, not later than two hundred ten (210) days following the end of each fiscal year of the City, commencing with the fiscal year ending June 30, 2024, provide to the MSRB an Annual Report which is consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of this Disclosure Undertaking. Not later than five (5) business days prior to said date, the City shall provide the Annual Report to the Dissemination

Agent (if the City is not the Dissemination Agent). In each case, the Annual Report of the City may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may include by reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure Undertaking; provided that the audited financial statements of the City may be submitted separately from the balance of the Annual Report, and later than the date required above for the filing of the Annual Report if they are not available by that date. If the City's fiscal year changes, it shall give notice of such change in the same manner as for Listed Event under Section 5(e).

(b) If by five (5) business days prior to the date specified in subsection (a) for providing the Annual Report to the MSRB, the Dissemination Agent has not received a copy of the Annual Report, the Dissemination Agent shall contact the City to determine if the City is in compliance with subsection (a).

(c) If the Dissemination Agent is unable to verify that the Annual Report has been provided to the MSRB by the dates required in Sections 3(a) and 3(b), the Dissemination Agent, or if there is no Dissemination Agent, the City, shall, in a timely manner, send a notice of a failure to file the Annual Report to the MSRB in an electronic format.

(d) The Dissemination Agent shall:

(i) determine each year prior to the dates for providing the Annual Report of the City, the website address to which the MSRB directs the Annual Report to be submitted; and

(ii) file reports with the City certifying that its Annual Report has been provided pursuant to this Disclosure Undertaking, stating the date it was provided and listing the website address to which it was provided.

Section 4. Content of Annual Reports. The Annual Report shall contain or incorporate by reference the following:

(a) A copy of the audited annual financial statements of the City, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles audited by a firm of certified public accountants. If the City's audited annual financial statements are not available by the time specified in Section 3(a) above, unaudited financial statements will be provided as part of the Annual Report and audited financial statements will be provided when and if available.

(b) An update of the information of the type contained in the Official Statement in the tables under the following headings: ["SECURITY FOR THE BONDS—Historical Sales Tax Revenues" and "DEBT STRUCTURE OF THE CITY—Outstanding Municipal Debt."]

Any or all of the items listed above may be incorporated by reference from other documents, including official statements of debt issues with respect to which the City is an "obligated person" (as defined by the Rule) which have been made available to the public at the MSRB's internet website or the Securities and Exchange Commission. If the document incorporated by reference is a final official statement, it must be available from the MSRB. The City shall clearly identify each such document incorporated by reference.

Section 5. Reporting of Significant Events.

(a) Pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5(a), the City shall give or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following Listed Events with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds in a timely manner but not more than ten (10) business days after the event:

(i) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;

(ii) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;

(iii) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;

(iv) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;

(v) Adverse tax opinions or the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Series 2024 Bonds or other material events affecting the tax status of the Series 2024 Bonds;

(vi) Defeasances;

(vii) Tender offers;

(viii) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar proceedings;

(ix) Rating changes; or

(x) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the City, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

(b) Pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5(b), the City shall give or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following Listed Events with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds in a timely manner not more than ten (10) Business days after the Listed Event, if material:

(i) Mergers, consolidations, acquisitions, the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the City or their termination;

(ii) Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of the name of a trustee;

(iii) Non-payment related defaults;

(iv) Modifications to the rights of the owners of the Series 2024 Bonds;

(v) Series 2024 Bond calls;

(vi) Release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the Series 2024 Bonds; or

(vii) Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the City or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the City, any of which affect security holders.

(c) Whenever the City obtains knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event under Section 5(b), whether because of a notice from the Trustee or otherwise, the City shall as soon as possible determine if such event would be material under applicable federal securities laws.

(d) If the City has determined that knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event under Section 5(b) would be material under applicable federal securities laws, the City shall promptly notify the Dissemination Agent in writing. Such notice shall instruct the Dissemination Agent to report the occurrence pursuant to subsection (f).

(e) If the City determines that a Listed Event under Section 5(b) would not be material under applicable federal securities laws, the City shall so notify the Dissemination Agent in writing and instruct the Dissemination Agent not to report the occurrence pursuant to subsection (f).

(f) If the Dissemination Agent has been instructed by the City to report the occurrence of a Listed Event, the Dissemination Agent shall file a notice of such occurrence with the MSRB in an electronic format in a timely manner but in no case not more than ten (10) Business days after the Listed Event.

Section 6. Termination of Reporting Obligation. [The City’s obligations under this Disclosure Undertaking shall terminate upon the earlier of: (i) the date of legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Series 2024 Bonds; (ii) the date that the City shall no longer constitute an “obligated person” within the meaning of the Rule; or (iii) the date on which those portions of the Rule which require this written undertaking are held to be invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction in a non-appealable action, have been repealed retroactively or otherwise do not apply to the Series 2024 Bonds. If such termination occurs prior to the final maturity of the Series 2024 Bonds, the City shall give notice of such termination in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(f).]

Section 7. Dissemination Agent. The City may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist the City in carrying out its obligations under this Disclosure Undertaking, and may discharge any such Dissemination Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent. If at any time there is not any other designated Dissemination Agent, the City shall be the Dissemination Agent. The initial Dissemination Agent shall be the City.

Section 8. Amendment, Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Undertaking, the City may amend this Disclosure Undertaking, and any provision of this Disclosure Undertaking may be waived, without the consent of the holders or beneficial owners of the Series 2024 Bonds, if such amendment or waiver does not, in and of itself, cause the undertakings herein to violate the Rule, but taking into account any subsequent change in or official interpretation of the Rule. The City will provide notice of such amendment or waiver to the MSRB.

Section 9. Additional Information. Nothing in this Disclosure Undertaking shall be deemed to prevent the City from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Undertaking or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Undertaking. If the City chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Undertaking, the City shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Undertaking to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

Section 10. Default. In the event of a failure of the City to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Undertaking, any holder or beneficial owner of the Series 2024 Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the City, as the case may be, to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Undertaking. A default under this Disclosure Undertaking shall not be deemed an event of default under the Indenture, and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Undertaking shall be an action to compel performance.

Section 11. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent (if other than the City) shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Undertaking, and the City agrees to indemnify and save the Dissemination Agent, its officers, directors, employees and agents, harmless against any loss, expense and liabilities which it may incur arising out of or in the exercise or performance of its powers and duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses (including attorneys’ fees) of defending against any claim of liability, but excluding liabilities due to the Dissemination Agent’s negligence, gross negligence or willful misconduct. The obligations of the City under this Section shall survive resignation or removal of the Dissemination Agent and payment of the Series 2024 Bonds.

Section 12. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Undertaking shall inure solely to the benefit of the City, the Dissemination Agent, the Participating Underwriter, and the holders and beneficial owners from time to time of the Series 2024 Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

Section 13. Counterparts. This Disclosure Undertaking may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

CITY OF SOUTH SALT LAKE, UTAH

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
City Recorder

## APPENDIX E

### FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL

*Upon the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds, Gilmore & Bell, P.C., Bond Counsel to the City, proposes to issue its approving opinion in substantially the following form:*

We have acted as bond counsel for the City of South Salt Lake, Utah (the “City”), in connection with the issuance by the City of its \$[ ] Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 (the “Series 2024 Bonds”). The Series 2024 Bonds are being issued pursuant to (i) a resolution of the city council of the City adopted on [May 8], 2024 (the “Resolution”), (ii) a General Indenture of Trust dated as of [August 1], 2024, as supplemented by a First Supplemental Indenture of Trust dated as of [August 1], 2024 (together, the “Indenture”), each by and between the City and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee; and (iii) the Local Government Bonding Act, Title 11, Chapter 14, Utah Code Annotated 1953, as amended, and other applicable provisions of law. The Series 2024 Bonds are being issued for the purpose of (i) financing the construction of a new public works building, land purchases, and all related improvements and (ii) paying costs of issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds.

Our services as bond counsel have been limited to the preparation of the legal proceedings and supporting certificates authorizing the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds under the applicable laws of the State of Utah and to a review of the transcript of such proceedings and certificates. As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation. Our examination has been limited to the foregoing as they exist or are in effect as of the date hereof. Our opinion is limited to the matters expressly set forth herein, and we express no opinion concerning any other matters.

Based on our examination and the foregoing, we are of the opinion as of the date hereof and under existing law, as follows:

1. The Indenture has been authorized, executed and delivered by the City, constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the City, and creates a valid lien on the Revenues (as defined in the Indenture) and the other amounts pledged thereunder for the security of the Series 2024 Bonds.

2. The Series 2024 Bonds are valid and binding special obligations of the City payable solely from the Revenues and other amounts pledged therefor in the Indenture, and the Series 2024 Bonds do not constitute a general obligation indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any State of Utah constitutional provision or statutory limitation, nor a charge against the full faith and credit or taxing power of the City.

3. The interest on the Series 2024 Bonds [(including any original issue discount property allocable to an owner thereof)] (i) is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and (ii) is not an item of tax preference for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax. The opinions set forth in this paragraph are subject to the condition that the City complies with all requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds in order that interest thereon be, or continue to be, excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The City has covenanted to comply with all of these requirements. Failure to comply with certain of these requirements may cause the interest on the Series 2024 Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issuance of the Series 2024 Bonds.

4. The interest on the Series 2024 Bonds is exempt from State of Utah individual income taxes.

We express no opinion herein regarding the accuracy, completeness or sufficiency of any offering material relating to the Series 2024 Bonds.

The rights of the holders of the Series 2024 Bonds and the enforceability thereof and of the documents identified in this opinion may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, arrangement, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium, and other similar laws affecting creditors’ rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent

applicable, and their enforcement may be subject to the application of equitable principles and the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

This opinion is given as of its date, and we assume no obligation to revise or supplement this opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may come to our attention or any changes in law that may occur after the date of this opinion.

Respectfully submitted,

## APPENDIX F

### PROVISIONS REGARDING BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM

DTC will act as securities depository for the Series 2024 Bonds. The Series 2024 Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Series 2024 Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC or its agent.

DTC, the world's largest depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has Standard & Poor's rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at [www.dtcc.com](http://www.dtcc.com).

Purchases of Series 2024 Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Series 2024 Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Series 2024 Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Series 2024 Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Series 2024 Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Series 2024 Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Series 2024 Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Series 2024 Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Series 2024 Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Series 2024 Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Series 2024 Bonds may wish to ascertain



that the nominee holding the Series 2024 Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Series 2024 Bonds within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Series 2024 Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the City as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Series 2024 Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments on the Series 2024 Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the City or the Paying Agent, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Paying Agent, or the City, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and interest payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the City or the Paying Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Series 2024 Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the City or the Paying Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The City may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Bond certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

*The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the City believes to be reliable, but the City takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.*